# UNITED STATES
# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
**Washington, D.C. 20549**

# FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

**For the fiscal year ended February 24, 2024**

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

**For the transition period from _____ to _____**

**Commission File Number: 001-39350**

## Albertsons Companies, Inc.
**(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)**

| **Delaware** | **47-4376911** |
|---|---|
| **(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)** | **(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)** |

**250 Parkcenter Blvd.**
**Boise, Idaho, 83706**
**(Address of principal executive offices and zip code)**

**(208) 395-6200**
**(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)**

Securities registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act:

| Title of each class | Trading Symbol(s) | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|---|---|---|
| Class A common stock, $0.01 par value | ACI | New York Stock Exchange |

Securities registered under Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Large accelerated filer | ☒ | Accelerated filer | ☐ |
| Non-accelerated filer | ☐ | Smaller reporting company | ☐ |
| | | Emerging growth company | ☐ |

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant’s executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of September 8, 2023, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates was approximately $9.9 billion.

As of April 18, 2024, the registrant had 577,407,663 shares of Class A common stock, par value $0.01 per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III incorporate information by reference from the registrant's definitive proxy statement related to its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended February 24, 2024 (the "Proxy Statement").

# Albertsons Companies, Inc. and Subsidiaries


| | Page |
|---|---|
| **PART I** | 4 |
| Item 1 - Business | 8 |
| Item 1A - Risk Factors | 14 |
| Item 1B - Unresolved Staff Comments | 30 |
| Item 1C - Cybersecurity | 31 |
| Item 2 - Properties | 33 |
| Item 3 - Legal Proceedings | 33 |
| Item 4 - Mine Safety Disclosures | 34 |
| | |
| **PART II** | 35 |
| Item 5 - Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | 35 |
| Item 6 - [Reserved] | 37 |
| Item 7 - Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 38 |
| Item 7A - Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk | 50 |
| Item 8 - Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | 52 |
| Item 9 - Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | 101 |
| Item 9A - Controls and Procedures | 102 |
| Item 9B - Other Information | 102 |
| Item 9C - Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections | 102 |
| | |
| **PART III** | 103 |
| Item 10 - Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | 103 |
| Item 11 - Executive Compensation | 103 |
| Item 12 - Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | 103 |
| Item 13 - Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence | 103 |
| Item 14 - Principal Accountant Fees and Services | 103 |
| | |
| **PART IV** | 104 |
| Item 15 - Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules | 104 |
| Item 16 - Form 10-K Summary | 108 |
| | |
| **SIGNATURES** | 109 |

*As used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, unless the context otherwise requires, references to "Albertsons," the "Company," "ACI," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Albertsons Companies, Inc. and, where appropriate, its consolidated subsidiaries. Our last three fiscal years consisted of the 52 weeks ended February 24, 2024 ("fiscal 2023"), the 52 weeks ended February 25, 2023 ("fiscal 2022") and the 52 weeks ended February 26, 2022 ("fiscal 2021"). Our next three fiscal years consist of the 52 weeks ending February 22, 2025 ("fiscal 2024"), the 53 weeks ending February 28, 2026 ("fiscal 2025"), and the 52 weeks ending February 27, 2027 ("fiscal 2026").*

## PART I

## SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the federal securities laws. The "forward-looking statements" include our current expectations, assumptions, estimates and projections about our business, our industry and the outcome of the Merger. They include statements relating to our future operating or financial performance which the Company believes to be reasonable at this time. You can identify forward-looking statements by the use of words such as "outlook," "may," "should," "could," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," "continue," "anticipates," "believes," "plans," "expects," "future", "intends" and similar expressions which are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties which are beyond our control and difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from the results expressed or implied by the statements. Risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from such statements include:

- uncertainties related to the Merger, including our ability to close the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, and the impact of the costs related to the Merger;
- erosion of consumer confidence as a result of the Merger and the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;
- changes in macroeconomic conditions and uncertainty regarding the geopolitical environment;
- rates of food price inflation or deflation, as well as fuel and commodity prices;
- changes in consumer behavior and spending due to the impact of macroeconomic factors, including the expiration of student loan payment deferments;
- challenges in attracting, retaining and motivating our employees until the closing of the Merger;
- failure to achieve productivity initiatives, unexpected changes in our objectives and plans, inability to implement our strategies, plans, programs and initiatives, or enter into strategic transactions, investments or partnerships in the future on terms acceptable to us, or at all;
- changes in wage rates, ability to attract and retain qualified associates and negotiate acceptable contracts with labor unions;
- litigation related to the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;
- restrictions on our ability to operate as a result of the Merger Agreement;
- availability and cost of goods used in our food products;
- challenges with our supply chain;
- operational and financial effects resulting from cyber incidents at the Company or at a third party, including outages in the cloud environment and the effectiveness of business continuity plans during a ransomware or other cyber incident; and
- continued reduction in governmental assistance programs such as SNAP.

All forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by these cautionary statements and risk factors. Forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K reflect our view only as of the date of this Annual Report. We undertake no obligation, other than as required by law, to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

In evaluating our financial results and forward-looking statements, you should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties more fully described in the section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K entitled "Risk Factors." Consequently, all of the forward-looking statements we make in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are qualified by the information contained in this section and the information discussed under "Part I—Item 1A. Risk Factors."

## SUMMARY RISK FACTORS

The following is a summary of the principal factors that create risk in investing in our securities:

### Risks Related to Our Business and Operations

Risks related to:

- general economic conditions affecting the food and drug retail industry and various operating factors;
- availability of a significant amount of energy to manufacture, store, transport and sell products;
- failure to realize anticipated benefits from our productivity initiatives; and
- impact of environmental, social and governance matters, including inability to meet goals and commitments established in relation to such matters.

### Risks Related to the Merger

Risks related to:

- the Merger Agreement and the pendency of the Merger;
- restrictions on our business activities while the Merger Agreement is in effect;
- litigation related to the Merger;
- the ability to complete the Merger and the transactions contemplated by the Merger; and
- significant delay or the failure to complete the Merger.

### Risks Related to Our Industry

Risks related to:

- intensity of the competition in our industry;
- our ability to timely identify or effectively respond to consumer trends;
- consolidation in the healthcare industry; and
- providing pharmacy products and services and the adequacy of our insurance to cover any claims.

**Risks Related to Our Supply Chain**

Risks related to:

- product and raw material supply disruptions, especially of fresh products, including from severe weather, natural disasters and climate change;
- threats or potential threats to security of food and drug safety, including the occurrence of a widespread health epidemic and/or pandemic, and loss of consumer confidence in the supply chain; and
- availability and increased prices of fuel or commodities.

**Risks Related to Our Workforce**

Risks related to:

- our relationship with unions, including labor disputes or work stoppages, and increased pension expenses, contributions and surcharges;
- increases to the minimum wage and changes to wage regulations; and
- the failure to attract and retain qualified associates.

**Legal and Regulatory Risks**

Risks related to:

- unfavorable changes in government regulation and environmental laws;
- unfavorable changes in the tax code;
- legal or other proceedings; and
- our use of insurance and self-insurance to address potential liabilities.

**Risks Related to Information Security, Cybersecurity, Data Privacy and Evolving Technologies**

Risks related to:

- our dependence on IT systems;
- improper activities by third parties and the loss of confidence from a data security incident involving our customers, employees or vendors; and
- the use of artificial intelligence in our business.

**Risks Related to Our Indebtedness**

Risks related to:

- our level of indebtedness and our ability to generate cash;
- our debt instruments limiting our flexibility in operating our business; and
- increases in interest rates, a downgrade of our credit ratings and/or instability in credit markets.

**Risks Related to Owning Our Common Stock**

Risks related to:

- the volatility of the price of our common stock and the possibility of a decline regardless of our operating performance;
- our largest stockholder may have conflicts of interest with other stockholders in the future;

- provisions in our charter documents and Delaware law and certain other agreements that could delay or prevent a change of control; and
- our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders.

See "Part I—Item 1A. Risk Factors" for a more complete discussion of the material risks facing our business.

## NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

We define EBITDA as generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") earnings (net loss) before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization. We define Adjusted EBITDA as earnings (net loss) before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, further adjusted to eliminate the effects of items management does not consider in assessing our ongoing core performance. We define Adjusted net income as GAAP net income adjusted to eliminate the effects of items management does not consider in assessing our ongoing core performance. We define Adjusted net income per Class A common share as Adjusted net income divided by the weighted average diluted Class A common shares outstanding, as adjusted to reflect all restricted stock units and awards outstanding at the end of the period, as well as the conversion of Convertible Preferred Stock when it is antidilutive for GAAP. See "Part II—Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for further discussion and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted net income and Adjusted net income per Class A common share.

EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted net income and Adjusted net income per Class A common share (collectively, the "Non-GAAP Measures") are performance measures that provide supplemental information we believe is useful to analysts and investors to evaluate our ongoing results of operations, when considered alongside other GAAP measures such as net income, operating income, gross margin and net income per Class A common share. These Non-GAAP Measures exclude the financial impact of items management does not consider in assessing our ongoing core operating performance, and thereby provide useful measures to analysts and investors of our operating performance on a period-to-period basis. Other companies may have different definitions of Non-GAAP Measures and provide for different adjustments, and comparability to our results of operations may be impacted by such differences. We also use Adjusted EBITDA for board of director and bank compliance reporting. Our presentation of Non-GAAP Measures should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or non-recurring items.

Non-GAAP Measures should not be considered as measures of discretionary cash available to us to invest in the growth of our business. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using Non-GAAP Measures only for supplemental purposes.

## Item 1 - Business

### *Overview*

Albertsons is one of the largest food and drug retailers in the United States, with both strong local presence and national scale. We also manufacture and process some of the food for sale in our stores. We maintain a website (www.Albertsonscompanies.com) that includes additional information about the Company. We make available through our website, free of charge, our annual reports on Form 10-K, our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, our current reports on Form 8-K and our interactive data files, including amendments to those reports. These forms are available as soon as reasonably practicable after we have filed them with, or furnished them electronically to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Additionally, all of our filings with the SEC can be accessed on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

### *Retail Operations*

As of February 24, 2024, we operated 2,269 stores across 34 states and the District of Columbia under more than 20 well known banners including *Albertsons, Safeway, Vons, Pavilions, Randalls, Tom Thumb, Carrs, Jewel-Osco, Acme, Shaw's, Star Market, United Supermarkets, Market Street, Haggen, Kings Food Markets* and *Balducci's Food Lovers Market*. Additionally, as of February 24, 2024, we operated 1,725 pharmacies, 1,336 in-store branded coffee shops, 402 adjacent fuel centers, 22 dedicated distribution centers, 19 manufacturing facilities and various digital platforms. Our stores operate in First-and-Main retail locations and have leading market share within attractive and growing geographies. We hold a #1 or #2 position by market share in 70% of the 121 metropolitan statistical areas ("MSAs") in which we operate. Our portfolio of well-located, full-service stores provides the foundation of our omnichannel platform, and we have continued to enhance our capabilities, including automated self-checkout options, to meet customer demand for convenience and flexibility. Our Drive Up & Go curbside pickup service is offered in more than 2,200 locations and we offer delivery services across more than 2,100 of our stores. In our delivery service, we have expanded the number of stores with in-house delivery services, and in our third-party services we have continued to partner with Instacart, DoorDash and Uber to engage with customers on the platform of their choice. Our Customers for Life transformation strategy is anchored on placing the customer at the center of everything we do, with the ultimate goal of supporting them every day, every week, and for a lifetime. We seek to tailor our offerings to local demographics and preferences of the markets in which we operate. Our *Locally Great, Nationally Strong* operating structure empowers decision making at the local level, which we believe better serves our customers and communities, while also providing the technology platforms, systems, analytics and buying power afforded by an organization with national scale.

### *Segments*

We are engaged in the operation of food and drug retail stores that offer grocery products, general merchandise, health and beauty care products, pharmacy, fuel and other items and services in our stores or through digital channels. Our retail operating divisions are geographically based, have similar economic characteristics and similar expected long-term financial performance. Our operating segments and reporting units are made up of 12 divisions, which are reported in one reportable segment. Each reporting unit constitutes a business for which discrete financial information is available and for which management regularly reviews the operating results. Across all operating segments, the Company operates primarily one store format. Each division offers, through its stores and digital channels, the same general mix of products with similar pricing to similar categories of customers, has similar distribution methods, operates in similar regulatory environments and purchases merchandise from similar or the same vendors.

***Products***

Our stores offer grocery products, general merchandise, health and beauty care products, pharmacy, fuel and other items and services. We are not dependent on any individual supplier; only one third-party supplier represented more than 5% of our sales for fiscal 2023.

***Merchandising and Manufacturing***

Our Own Brands portfolio provides high-quality products to our customers at a great value, offering more than 14,000 unique items. The Own Brands portfolio includes but is not limited to the registered trademarks *Signature SELECT*®, *O Organics*®, *Open Nature*®, *Signature Café*®, *Lucerne*®, *Waterfront BISTRO*®, *Primo Taglio*®, *Signature Care*®, *Signature Reserve*® and *Value Corner*®. Our Own Brands products resonate well with our customers, as evidenced by Own Brands sales of $16.5 billion in fiscal 2023.

As measured by units for fiscal 2023, 10.1% of our Own Brands products were manufactured in Company-owned facilities, and the remainder was purchased from third parties. We closely monitor make-versus-buy decisions to optimize their quality and profitability. In addition, we believe that our scale will provide opportunities to leverage our fixed manufacturing costs in order to drive innovation across our Own Brands portfolio. As of February 24, 2024, we operated 19 food production plants. These plants consisted of seven milk plants, three soft drink bottling plants, three bakery plants, two ice cream product plants, two grocery/prepared food plants, one ice plant and one soup plant.

***Intellectual Property***

Our banners, brand image and Own Brands portfolio are significant to our business strategy. We own numerous registered trademarks and service marks and seek to obtain and preserve intellectual property protection of our marks and to ensure that any third-party uses are properly licensed.

***Distribution***

As of February 24, 2024, we operated 22 strategically located distribution centers, approximately 36% of which are owned or ground-leased. Our distribution centers collectively provide approximately 63% of all products to our retail operating areas.

***Marketing and Advertising***

Our marketing efforts involve collaboration between our national marketing and merchandising team and local divisions and stores. We augment the local division teams with corporate resources and are focused on providing expertise, sharing best practices and leveraging scale in partnership with leading consumer packaged goods vendors. Our corporate teams support divisions by providing strategic guidance in order to drive key areas of our business, including pharmacy, general merchandise and our Own Brands. Our local marketing teams set brand strategy and communicate brand messages through our integrated digital and physical marketing and advertising channels.

We devote significant resources to differentiating our banners in the local markets where we operate and invest in loyalty programs to drive traffic through our omnichannel approach. Our local merchandising teams spend considerable time working with store directors to make sure we are satisfying consumer preferences. We also strive to achieve and maintain favorable recognition of our Own Brands offerings by marketing them to consumers and enhancing value for consumers, particularly in respect of branded products.

We measure price competitiveness through systematic, selective and thoughtful price investment to drive customer traffic and basket size. We also use our loyalty program to target promotional activity and improve our customers'

experience. This includes leveraging customer and transaction information with data driven analytics to provide both personalized deals and digital coupons, as well as gas and grocery rewards. We have 39.8 million members currently enrolled in our loyalty program. We have achieved significant success with active participants in our loyalty program, which drives higher sales and customer retention. We have recently deployed and are continuing to refine cloud-based enterprise solutions to quickly process proprietary customer, product and transaction data and efficiently provide our local managers with targeted marketing strategies for customers in their communities. In addition, we use data analytics to optimize shelf assortment and space in our stores by continually and systematically reviewing the performance of each product.

In our digital strategies, we capitalize on our rich and proprietary data under our Albertsons Media Collective ("AMC"). AMC offers new and existing business partners a robust digital marketing platform that reaches our extensive customer network and leverages our strong market share, especially in the 70% of MSAs where we hold a #1 or #2 share position. We believe AMC will be a contributor to our growth and a profit driver in the future.

***Raw Materials***

Various agricultural commodities constitute the principal raw materials used by us in the manufacture of our food products. Although historically raw materials for our products have not been in short supply and have been readily available, see "Part I—Item 1A. Risk Factors" regarding the potential adverse impact on our results of operations due to the lack of, or reduced availability of, raw materials.

***Environmental***

Our operations are subject to regulation under environmental laws, including those relating to waste management, air emissions and underground storage tanks. In addition, as an owner and operator of commercial real estate, we may be subject to liability under applicable environmental laws for clean-up of contamination at our facilities. Compliance with and clean-up liability under these laws has not had and is not expected to have a material adverse effect upon our business, financial condition, liquidity or operating results.

We work hard to maintain the highest standards of environmental stewardship (including procuring and offering sustainably sourced products). During fiscal 2023, we recycled more than 865 million pounds of cardboard and more than 25 million pounds of plastic bags and film from our operations and completed over 500 energy efficiency projects. Moreover, 100% of our Own Brands *Waterfront BISTRO®* and *Open Nature®* seafood is sourced to meet our Responsible Seafood Policy.

***Human Capital***

As one of the largest food and drug retailers in the U.S., serving 35.3 million customers per week, we recognize that our success and ability to delight our customers lies in the engagement of our associates. We remain committed to attracting, developing and retaining associates by fostering a diverse and inclusive culture through our investment in talent development and supporting the personal health and well-being of associates and their families.

As of February 24, 2024, we employed approximately 285,000 associates, of which approximately 62% were part-time and approximately 200,000 associates were covered by collective bargaining agreements. A significant number of our associates have long tenure and during fiscal 2023, more than 61,000 of our associates celebrated at least 15 years of service, and more than 44,000 associates celebrated over 20 years of service.

We commit to create a workplace where inclusion thrives through diverse representation across all levels of our workforce. In fiscal 2023, we integrated Belonging into our strategic framework and transitioned to Diversity, Equity, Inclusion & Belonging ("DEI&B"). To promote DEI&B among our associates, we support our associate resource groups ("ARGs"). The ARGs collectively comprise over 7,000 members and are based on employee

interests. During fiscal 2023, we added our newest ARG – the Women of Color ("WOC") Alliance, which provides a platform for women of color and their allies through education, awareness, and knowledge. The WOC Alliance joined our existing ARGs, which include the Women's Inspiration and Inclusion Network, the Hispanic Leadership Network, the Asian Network, the African American Leadership Council, the Pride Alliance, Recipe for Change Alliance, Veterans Associate Resource Group and diverseABILITY. In 2023, we also introduced an ally component to our ARGs to enable the participation of any associate who wants to support and take action to help that group.

As part of our ongoing commitment, we have integrated DEI&B goals into the performance plans of our top leaders and during fiscal 2023 we successfully integrated Leading With Inclusion ("LWI") within our in-house curriculum. We continue to expand opportunities for our associates to learn more about DEI&B, including facilitated discussions of leaders on how to be more inclusive, and bi-annual store and supply chain huddles to further embed DEI&B into our frontline.

We are proud to offer our associates a myriad of opportunities to grow and advance in their careers. We have a talent management process that is designed to enable us to identify and assess talent across the organization and provide equal and consistent opportunities for employees to develop their skills. Several levels of associates participate in our annual performance management process that includes goal setting, feedback and development to support their personal growth and development. We engage associates across the organization to provide input through our annual Associate Experience Survey. We hold regular town hall meetings where any employee can ask questions of executives and make their voice heard.

We also offer formal and informal learning and development opportunities to all associates through synchronous, asynchronous and hybrid experiences. These offerings include eLearning and on-demand content, virtual and in-person classes, on-the-job training, virtual reality and mentoring programs. In addition to our internal learning offerings, through partnerships with third parties, we offer development programs and conferences to our top talent based on nominations.

We are continually evaluating and developing our compensation and benefits programs to offer competitive wages and job-appropriate compensation. Our benefits are designed to attract and retain our employees and vary from location, seniority and employment status. In addition to comprehensive, accessible and affordable healthcare coverage, we offer paid time off, flexible work schedules, family leave, associate assistance programs and a 401(k)-retirement savings and investment plan.

The health and safety of our associates remains at the forefront of our business, and we remain committed to the prevention of injury and illness through strong health and safety management, employee empowerment and accountability, and strict compliance with health and safety regulations. We are also focused on fostering a safe, open and accountable work environment and we provide a hotline for all associates to report workplace concerns and violations.

***Seasonality***

Our business is generally not seasonal in nature, but a larger share of annual revenues may be generated in November and December due to the major holidays.

***Competitive Environment***

The food and drug retail industry is highly competitive. The principal competitive factors that affect our business are location, price, quality, fresh, service, selection, convenience and condition of assets such as our stores. The operating environment for the food and drug retailing industry continues to be characterized by intense competition,

aggressive expansion, increasing specialization of retail and digital formats, entry of non-traditional competitors and consolidation.

We face intense competition from supercenters, other food and/or drug retailers, club stores, online retailers, specialty and niche supermarkets, "limited assortment" stores, drug stores, general merchandisers, wholesale stores, dollar and discount stores, grocery outlets, convenience stores, natural food stores, farmers' markets, local chains and stand-alone stores that cater to the individual cultural preferences of specific neighborhoods, restaurants and a growing number of internet-based home delivery and meal solution companies. We and our competitors engage in price and non-price competition which has adversely affected our operating margins.

***Executive Officers of the Registrant***

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers as of April 22, 2024:

| Name | Age | Position |
|---|---|---|
| Vivek Sankaran | 61 | Chief Executive Officer; Director |
| Sharon McCollam | 61 | President, Chief Financial Officer |
| Anuj Dhanda | 61 | Executive Vice President, Chief Technology & Transformation Officer |
| Omer Gajial | 50 | Executive Vice President, Chief Merchandising & Digital Officer |
| Thomas Moriarty | 61 | Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Policy Officer |
| Susan Morris | 55 | Executive Vice President, Chief Operations Officer |
| Robert Backus | 51 | Executive Vice President, Retail Operations, East Region |
| Michelle Larson | 47 | Executive Vice President, Retail Operations, West Region |
| Evan Rainwater | 61 | Executive Vice President, Supply Chain, Manufacturing and Strategic Sourcing |
| Jennifer Saenz | 46 | Executive Vice President, Pharmacy & eCommerce |
| Michael Theilmann | 60 | Executive Vice President, Chief Human Resources Officer |

*Vivek Sankaran* has served as our Chief Executive Officer and Director since September 2021, and our Chief Executive Officer, President and Director since April 2019. Prior to joining the Company, since 2009 Mr. Sankaran served in various leadership and executive positions at PepsiCo, Inc. ("PepsiCo"), a multinational food, snack, and beverage corporation. From January to March 2019, he served as Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo Foods North America, a business unit within PepsiCo, where he led PepsiCo's snack and convenient foods business. Prior to that position, Mr. Sankaran served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Frito-Lay North America, a subsidiary of PepsiCo, from April 2016 to December 2018, its Chief Operating Officer from February to April 2016 and Chief Commercial Officer, North America, of PepsiCo from 2014 to February 2016, where he led PepsiCo's cross-divisional performance across its North American customers. Prior to joining PepsiCo in 2009, Mr. Sankaran was a partner at McKinsey and Company, where he served various Fortune 100 companies, bringing a strong focus on strategy and operations.

*Sharon McCollam* has served as our President and Chief Financial Officer since September 2021. Ms. McCollam previously served as Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative and Chief Financial Officer at Best Buy Co. Inc. ("Best Buy"), a multinational consumer electronics retailer, from 2012 to 2016. Prior to Best Buy, Ms. McCollam held several transformational leadership positions at Williams-Sonoma, Inc., a consumer retail company, from 2000 to 2012, including Chief Operating and Chief Financial Officer from 2006 to 2012.

*Anuj Dhanda* has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Technology & Transformation Officer since 2023 and as our Executive Vice President and Chief Information Officer since joining the Company in December 2015. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Dhanda served as Senior Vice President of Digital Commerce of the Giant Eagle supermarket chain from March to December 2015, and as its Chief Information Officer from September 2013.

Prior to Giant Eagle, from March 2008 to August 2013, Mr. Dhanda served as Chief Information Officer of PNC Financial Services, a bank holding company and financial services corporation.

*Omer Gajial* has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Merchandising & Digital Officer since April 2024, as our Executive Vice President of Health and Chief Digital Officer since August 2022, as our Executive Vice President of Pharmacy and Health since February 2022 and as our Senior Vice President, Rx Health and Wellness since September 2020. Prior to joining the Company, from January 2016 until August 2020, Mr. Gajial was the General Manager for Amazon Marketplace business, an e-commerce platform owned and operated by Amazon, across Hardlines, Softlines, and Consumables categories for the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. At Amazon Mr. Gajial led sales, business development, product, program, and fulfillment teams to launch strategic sellers into North America. Prior to Amazon, from July 2000 until December 2015, Mr. Gajial held several positions of increasing responsibility at PepsiCo in Dubai and New York, before being named VP Global Strategy, Category Management & Insights for PepsiCo's Walmart Customer team.

*Thomas Moriarty* has served as our Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Policy Officer since June 2023. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Moriarty served as EVP, Chief Policy and External Affairs Officer and General Counsel at CVS Health. Mr. Moriarty spent twelve years at Medco Health Solutions, serving in various leadership roles in corporate strategy, legal affairs, global supply chain management, and mergers and acquisitions.

*Susan Morris* has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Operations Officer since January 2018. Ms. Morris has served in various executive positions at the Company since 2010 including serving as our Executive Vice President, Retail Operations, West Region from April 2017 to January 2018 and Executive Vice President, Retail Operations, East Region from April 2016 to April 2017. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. Morris served as Senior Vice President of Sales and Merchandising and Vice President of Customer Satisfaction at SuperValu.

*Robert Backus* has served as our Executive Vice President of Retail Operations, East Region since April 2024. Mr. Backus previously served as Shaw's Division President from 2020 and as Senior Vice President of Operations from 2016. Mr. Backus also served in various roles and positions of increasing responsibility at Safeway prior to its merger with the Company dating back to October 1990.

*Michelle Larson* has served as our Executive Vice President of Retail Operations, West Region since April 2024. Ms. Larson previously served as our Executive Vice President of Retail Operations, East Region since March 2023 and as our Southwest and Shaw’s Division President since 2018. Ms. Larson joined the Company in 2016 as Senior Vice President of Merchandising, Southwest.

*Evan Rainwater* has served as our Executive Vice President, Supply Chain, Manufacturing and Strategic Sourcing since March 2020 and our Senior Vice President, Supply Manufacturing since May 2019. Mr. Rainwater joined the Company in May 2005 as Vice President, Manufacturing.

*Jennifer Saenz* has served as our Executive Vice President, Pharmacy & eCommerce since April 2024 and our Chief Merchandising Officer since July 2021. Prior to joining the Company, since 2006, Ms. Saenz served in several executive positions at PepsiCo. From October 2019 until July 2021, Ms. Saenz served as Global Chief Marketing Officer for PepsiCo, and President, Global Foods, responsible for overseeing the marketing function across foods and beverages and growing the PepsiCo Foods portfolio across all global markets. From January 2016 to October 2019 Ms. Saenz served as Senior Vice President & Chief Marketing Officer of PepsiCo Foods North America where she managed the business unit's snacking portfolio.

*Michael Theilmann* has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer since August 2019. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Theilmann served as Global Practice Managing Partner, Human Resources

Officers Practice, from February 2018 to August 2019, and as Partner, Consumer Markets Practice, from June 2017 to January 2018, of Heidrick & Struggles International Incorporated, a worldwide executive search firm.

**Item 1A - Risk Factors**

There are risks and uncertainties that can affect our business. The most significant risk factors are discussed below. The following information should be read together with "Part II—Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Form 10-K, which includes forward-looking statements and factors that could cause us not to realize our goals or meet our expectations.

**Risks Related to Our Business and Operations**

***General economic conditions affecting the food and drug retail industry and various operating factors may affect our business and may adversely affect our business and operating results.***

Our operations and financial performance are affected by economic conditions such as macroeconomic factors, credit market conditions and the level of consumer confidence. Both inflation and deflation affect our business. Food deflation could reduce sales growth and earnings, while food inflation could reduce gross margin rates and consumer spending. We have observed increased inflation during the past year with varying impacts on our business. We are unable to predict the direction of the economy or if inflation will increase materially or revert to deflation. The continued increase in energy costs, including fuel, could also have an effect on consumer spending and on our costs of producing and procuring products that we sell. If the economy weakens, energy costs continue to increase or inflationary trends continue, our business and operating results could be adversely affected. We may also experience materially adverse impacts to our business as a result of consumers' perceptions of the economy, and a decrease in their personal financial condition could hurt overall consumer confidence and reduce demand for many of our product offerings. Consumers may reduce spending on non-essential items, purchase value-oriented products or increasingly rely on food discounters in an effort to secure the food and drug products that they need, all of which could impact our sales and profit. Governmental and regulatory changes and reductions in governmental subsidies such as SNAP could also materially impact our business adversely.

We compete within our industry not only for customers, but also for associates. Since the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic, we have faced a competitive labor market due to labor shortages and turnover. Our inability to invest in, manage costs and keep pace with technological changes, including those adopted by our competitors, may adversely impact our business initiatives and affect our financial performance. We may be limited in our ability to implement automation-related technological changes in certain of our operations if we are unable to negotiate appropriate terms in our contracts with our labor unions. Our success is also dependent in large part upon our ability to maintain and enhance the goodwill and reputation of our banners, our customers’ connection to our banners, and a positive relationship with the communities in which we serve. Additionally, acts of violence at, or threatened against, our stores, including active shooter situations, may, in addition to other operational impact, result in damage and restricted access to our stores and/or store closures for short or extended periods of time, all of which could materially adversely affect our financial performance.

***Our operations are dependent upon the availability of a significant amount of energy and fuel to manufacture, store, transport and sell products.***

Our operations are dependent upon the availability of a significant amount of energy and fuel to manufacture, store, transport and sell products. Energy and fuel costs are influenced by domestic and international political and economic circumstances and have experienced volatility both recently and over time. While we have entered into contracts to reduce the impact of volatile energy and fuel costs for our future energy needs, volatility that exceeds offsetting contractual arrangements could adversely affect our results of operations.

***Failure to realize anticipated benefits from our productivity initiatives could adversely affect our financial performance and competitive position.***

While we have identified and are implementing a broad range of specific productivity initiatives to help offset cost inflation, increase growth and improve earnings, the savings from these productivity initiatives represent management's estimates and remain subject to risks and uncertainties. There can be no assurance that all of our initiatives will be successful or that we will realize the estimated benefits in the currently anticipated amounts or timeframe, if at all. Also, certain of our initiatives may involve significant changes to our operating processes and systems that could result in disruptions in our operations and impact our results of operations.

***We may be adversely impacted by environmental, social and governance matters, including inability to meet goals and commitments that we establish in relation to such matters.***

In recent years, there has been an increased focus from investors, governmental and nongovernmental entities, and the public on environmental, social and governance ("ESG") matters, including greenhouse gas emissions, renewable energy, packaging and waste, practices related to sustainable supply chain, energy and water use, diversity, equity and inclusion, human rights, animal rights and social commitment. A variety of organizations evaluate, and measure the performance of, companies on such ESG matters, and the results of these assessments can be widely publicized. Given our commitment to ESG, we have established and publicly announced certain goals, commitments, and targets which we may change in the future. Execution of our ESG strategies to achieve these goals, commitments, and targets are subject to risks and uncertainties, many of which may be outside of our control and prove to be more costly than we anticipated. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, our ability to achieve our goals, commitments, and targets within the currently projected costs and the expected timeframes; unforeseen operational and technological difficulties; changes in investment assessments or increases in projected investments and our ability to invest accordingly; changes in frameworks we have agreed to; actions by our competitors in setting or achieving similar goals; the outcome of research efforts and future technology developments; and the success of our collaborations with third parties. Any failure, or perceived failure, to achieve our ESG goals, commitments, and targets, or perceived lack of intensity of our commitment to ESG initiatives or to otherwise meet evolving and varied stakeholder expectations could damage our reputation and customer, investor and other stakeholder relationships, and may even result in regulatory enforcement action. Such conditions could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

## Risks Related to the Merger

***The Merger Agreement and the pendency of the Merger could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and stock price.***

On October 13, 2022 the Company, The Kroger Co. ("Kroger" or "Parent") and Kettle Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent ("Merger Sub"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement"), pursuant to which Merger Sub will be merged with and into the Company (the "Merger"), with the Company surviving the Merger as the surviving corporation and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Parent. The Merger Agreement is subject to the satisfaction of various covenants and agreements, including, among others the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period (and any extension thereof) under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended ("HSR Act") and certain other approvals and clearances.

During the period between the date of signing of the Merger Agreement and the closing of the Merger (the "Closing"), our business is exposed to certain inherent risks due to the effect of the announcement or pendency of the Merger and the transactions contemplated by the Merger, including the divestiture plan with C&S Wholesale Grocers, LLC, which may impact our business relationships, financial condition and operating results. Some of these risk factors include:

- difficulties maintaining relationships with customers, distributors, vendors, suppliers, service providers and other business partners, who may defer decisions about working with us, move to our competitors, seek to delay or change existing business relationships with us;
- uncertainties caused by negative sentiment in the marketplace with respect to the Merger, which could adversely impact investor confidence in the Company;
- distraction of our current employees as a result of the Merger which could result in a decline in their productivity or cause distractions in the workplace;
- our inability to attract new employees or retain current employees may be exacerbated due to uncertainties related to the Merger;
- diversion of significant management time and resources towards the completion of the Merger and transactions related to the Merger;
- impact of costs related to completion of the Merger and transactions related to the Merger, including any costs related to any divestitures for which we are required to obtain regulatory approvals;
- our inability to solicit other acquisition proposals, pursue alternative business opportunities, make strategic changes to our business and other restrictions on our ability to conduct our business pursuant to the Merger Agreement; and
- other developments beyond our control, including, but not limited to, changes in domestic or global economic conditions that may affect the timing or success of the Merger.

***While the Merger Agreement is in effect, we are subject to restrictions on our business activities.***

While the Merger Agreement is in effect, we are generally required to conduct our business in the ordinary course consistent with past practices. However, we are restricted from taking certain actions without Kroger's prior consent, which is not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. These limitations include, among other things, certain restrictions on our ability to amend our organizational documents, acquire other businesses and assets, dispose of our assets, make investments, repurchase, reclassify or issue securities, make loans, pay dividends, incur indebtedness, make capital expenditures, enter into, amend or terminate certain contracts, change accounting policies or procedures, initiate or settle certain litigation, change tax classifications and elections, or take certain actions relating to intellectual property. These restrictions could prevent us from pursuing strategic business opportunities and taking extraordinary actions with respect to our business during this period.

***Litigation related to the Merger could prevent or delay completion of the Merger or otherwise negatively affect our businesses and operations.***

Putative stockholder complaints, including stockholder class action complaints, demands for books and records and other complaints or actions may be filed against us, our board of directors, Kroger, Kroger's board of directors, and others in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement. The outcome of litigation is uncertain, and we may not be successful in defending against any such future claims. Lawsuits that may be filed against us, our board of directors, Kroger, or Kroger's board of directors could delay or prevent the Merger and otherwise adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***The ability to complete the Merger is subject to the receipt of consents and approvals from government entities, which may impose conditions that could cause us or Kroger to abandon the Merger.***

On February 26, 2024, the United States Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") issued an administrative complaint and authorized a lawsuit in federal court to enjoin the Merger. A group of nine states joined the FTC complaint and two states have filed suits in respective state courts to enjoin the Merger. Completion of the Merger is conditioned upon, among other things, the expiration or termination of the required waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the Merger and any transactions contemplated by the Merger under the HSR Act, and resolution with

the FTC and the states who have filed or may file suit. We cannot provide any assurance that we or Kroger will prevail in court or obtain the necessary approvals to complete the Merger. Failure to prevail in any legal challenge to the Merger may result in the delay or abandonment of the Merger.

***The Merger may not be completed within the expected timeframe, or at all, and significant delay or the failure to complete the Merger could adversely affect our business.***

We cannot assure that our business, our relationships or our financial condition will not be adversely affected if the Merger is not consummated within the expected timeframe, or at all. Failure to complete the Merger within the expected timeframe, or at all, could adversely affect our business and the market price of our common stock in several ways, including the following:

- to the extent that the current market price of our common stock reflects an assumption that the Merger will be completed, it may be negatively impacted because of a failure to complete the Merger within the expected timeframe or at all;
- investor and consumer confidence in our business could decline, litigation could be brought against us, relationships with vendors, service providers, investors and other business partners may be adversely impacted, and we may be unable to retain key personnel;
- we have incurred, and will continue to incur, significant costs, expenses and fees for professional services and other costs in connection with the Merger and the transactions contemplated by the Merger, for which we may receive little or no benefit if the Merger and the transactions contemplated by the Merger are not completed. Many of these fees and costs will be payable by us even if the Merger and the transactions contemplated by the Merger are not completed and may relate to activities that we would not have undertaken other than to complete the Merger; and
- failure to complete the Merger, may result in negative publicity and a negative impression of us in the investment community.

The occurrence of any of these events individually or in combination could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and our stock price.

## Risks Related to Our Industry

***Competition in our industry is intense, and our failure to compete successfully may adversely affect our profitability and operating results.***

The food and drug retail industry is large and dynamic, characterized by intense competition among a collection of local, regional and national participants. In addition to new entrants to the market, we face strong competition from existing supercenters, other brick and mortar food and/or drug retailers, club stores, dollar and discount stores, grocery outlets, online retailers and distributors, specialty and niche supermarkets, drug stores, general merchandisers, wholesale stores, convenience stores, natural food stores, farmers' markets, local chains and stand-alone stores that cater to the individual cultural preferences of specific neighborhoods, restaurants, catering companies and home delivery and meal solution companies. Shifts in the competitive landscape, consumer preference or market share may have an adverse effect on our profitability and results of operations.

As a result of consumers' growing desire to shop online, we also face increasing competition from both our existing competitors that have incorporated the internet as a direct-to-consumer channel and online providers that sell grocery products. Although we have accelerated the expansion of our digital business to offer our customers the ability to shop online for both home delivery and Drive Up & Go curbside pickup, there is no assurance that these online initiatives will continue to be successful. In addition, these initiatives may have an adverse impact on our profitability because of lower gross margins or greater operating costs to compete.

Our ability to attract customers is dependent, in large part, upon a combination of channel preference, location, store conditions, quality, price, service, convenience and selection and our ability to leverage existing and emerging digital technologies. In each of these areas, other companies compete with us and may successfully attract our customers by matching or exceeding what we offer or by providing greater shopping convenience or better offerings. In recent years, many of our competitors have aggressively added locations and adopted a multi-channel approach to marketing and advertising. Our responses to competitive pressures, such as additional promotions, increased advertising, additional capital investment including for development of our digital offerings and retail media network, could adversely affect our profitability and cash flow. We cannot guarantee that our competitive response will succeed in increasing or maintaining our share of retail food sales.

An increasingly competitive industry and inflation and deflation in the prices of certain foods have made it difficult for food retailers to achieve positive identical sales growth on a consistent basis. We and our competitors have attempted to maintain or grow our respective share of retail food sales through capital and price investment, increased promotional activity and new and remodeled stores, creating a more difficult environment to consistently increase year-over-year sales. Some of our primary competitors are larger than us, have greater financial resources available to them or sell a diversified mix of non-food products, and, therefore, may be able to devote greater resources to grow their share of retail food sales or offset lower food margins with higher-margin non-food products. Price investment by our competitors has also adversely affected our operating margins.

Our continued success to effectively compete in the food retail industry is dependent upon our ability to control operating expenses, replicating competitor capabilities, making appropriate investments, managing product and labor costs in an increasingly competitive labor market and health care and pension costs stipulated by our collective bargaining agreements. Several of our primary competitors are larger than we are, or are not subject to collective bargaining agreements, allowing them to more effectively leverage their fixed costs or more easily reduce operating expenses. Changes in our product mix also may negatively affect our profitability. Our inability to adequately control and prevent shrink has impacted our results of operations and could impact our results of operations in the future. Failure to accomplish our objectives could impair our ability to compete successfully and adversely affect our profitability. Profit margins in the food retail industry are low. In order to increase or maintain our profit margins, we develop operating strategies to increase revenues, increase gross margins and reduce costs, such as new marketing programs, new advertising campaigns, productivity improvements, shrink-reduction initiatives, distribution center efficiencies, manufacturing efficiencies, energy efficiency programs and other similar strategies. Our failure to achieve forecasted revenue growth, gross margin improvement or cost reductions could have a material adverse effect on our profitability and operating results.

***We may not timely identify or effectively respond to consumer trends, which could negatively affect our relationship with our customers, the demand for our products and services and our market share.***

Because we face intense competition, our success depends, in part, on effectively anticipating evolving trends in demographics and responding to changing consumer preferences and demands. It is difficult to predict consistently and successfully the products and services our customers will demand over time. Failure to timely identify or effectively respond to changing consumer tastes, preferences and spending patterns could lead us to offer our customers a mix of products or a level of pricing that they do not find attractive. This could negatively affect our relationship with our customers, leading them to reduce their visits to our stores and the amount they spend. Further, while we have significantly expanded our digital capabilities and grown our loyalty programs over the last several years, as technology advances, and as the way our customers interact with technology changes, we will need to continue to develop and offer digital, loyalty and media solutions that are both cost effective and compelling to our customers. Our failure to anticipate or respond to customer expectations for products, services, digital and loyalty programs would adversely affect the demand for our products and services and our market share and could have an adverse effect on our financial performance, margins, and operating income.

***Consolidation in the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business and financial condition.***

Many organizations in the healthcare industry have consolidated to create larger healthcare enterprises with greater market power, which has resulted in increased pricing pressures. If this consolidation trend continues, it could give the resulting enterprises even greater bargaining power, which may lead to further pressure on the prices for our pharmacy products and services. If these pressures result in reductions in our prices, we will become less profitable unless we are able to achieve corresponding reductions in costs or develop profitable new revenue streams. We expect that market demand, government regulation, third-party reimbursement policies, government contracting requirements, litigation and societal pressures will continue to cause the healthcare industry to evolve, potentially resulting in further business consolidations and alliances among the industry participants we engage with, which may adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Certain risks are inherent in providing pharmacy products and services, and our insurance may not be adequate to cover any claims against us.***

We currently operate 1,725 pharmacies. As a result, we are exposed to risks inherent in the packaging, dispensing, billing, display, distribution and disposal of pharmaceuticals and other healthcare products, including risks of liability for products such as opioids. Although we maintain insurance against such liabilities, we cannot guarantee that the coverage limits under our insurance programs will be adequate to protect us against future claims, or that we will be able to maintain this insurance on acceptable terms in the future, or at all for healthcare and pharmaceutical liabilities. Our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows may be materially adversely affected if in the future our insurance coverage proves to be inadequate or unavailable, or there is an increase in the liability for which we self-insure, or we suffer harm to our reputation because of an error or omission. Also, our business operations and operating results could be materially adversely impacted by legislative, enforcement, regulatory, judicial and public policy changes.

We are subject to numerous federal and state regulations. Each of our in-store pharmacies are enrolled in government healthcare programs and must be licensed by the respective state government. The licensing and enrollment requirements vary from state to state. An additional registration certificate must be granted by the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration, and, in some states, a separate controlled substance license must be obtained to dispense controlled substances. In addition, pharmacies selling controlled substances are required to maintain extensive records and often report information to state and federal agencies. If we fail to comply with existing or future laws and regulations, we could suffer substantial civil or criminal penalties, including the loss of our licenses to operate pharmacies and our ability to participate in federal and state healthcare programs. Because of the severe penalties we could face, we must devote significant operational and managerial resources to complying with these laws and regulations.

Application of federal and state laws and regulations could subject our current practices to allegations of impropriety or illegality, or could require us to make significant changes to our operations. In addition, we cannot predict the impact of future legislation and regulatory changes on our pharmacy operations or assure that we will be able to obtain or maintain the regulatory approvals required to operate our business.

## Risks Related to Our Supply Chain

***Product and raw material supply disruptions, especially those related to fresh products, may have an adverse effect on our profitability and operating results.***

Reflecting consumer preferences, we have a significant focus on fresh products. We rely on various suppliers and vendors to provide and deliver our fresh and other product inventory on a continuous basis and to supply the raw materials to manufacture certain of our Own Brands products. We could suffer significant fresh and other product inventory losses and significant lost revenue in the event of the loss or a shutdown of a major supplier or vendor,

disruption of our distribution network, extended power outages, natural disasters, foreign conflicts or other catastrophic or unexpected occurrences such as a pandemic like COVID-19. We expect our suppliers to comply with applicable laws, including labor, safety and environmental laws. Our ability to find qualified suppliers who uphold our standards and requirements for products, including fresh, and to access such products in a timely and operationally efficient manner in volumes we may demand may become a significant challenge

***Severe weather, natural disasters and other climate changes may adversely affect our business.***

Severe weather conditions such as hurricanes, earthquakes, floods, wildfires, mudslides, winter storms, tornadoes, as well as other natural disasters in areas in which we have stores or distribution centers have caused and may cause physical damage to our properties, closure of one or more of our stores, manufacturing facilities or distribution centers, lack of an adequate work force, disruption in the manufacture and supply of products, disruption and delays in transportation and delivery of goods, reduction in customer traffic and generally a reduction in the availability of products in our stores.

In addition, adverse climate conditions, weather patterns and their respective impacts such as drought, flood, wildfires, mudslides and rising ambient temperatures adversely impact product cultivation conditions for farmers, ranchers and fishermen, including by disrupting ecosystems and severely altering the growing conditions, nutrient levels, soil moisture, and water availability necessary for the growth and cultivation of crops and raising of animals. As extreme shifts in climate conditions make it more difficult to raise and produce crops, livestock, and seafood, there may be a decrease in the product quality and the yield quantity of food products. Consequently, such a decreased food supply may adversely affect the availability or cost of certain products within the grocery supply chain, which could lead to shortages or reduced gross profit margins as such products become more expensive. At the global level, the impact of climate change on food supply is more likely to lead to food insecurity in countries which, unlike the United States, have climates insufficient to sustain diverse food production. Thus, there may be increased demand for agricultural exports from regions that experience production difficulties yet have sufficient wealth to purchase imports. This may impact the availability of products for us to purchase.

In addition, legislative and regulatory efforts to combat climate change or other environmental issues could result in new or more stringent forms of oversight and mandatory or voluntary reporting, diligence and disclosure, which could increase costs, result in additional taxes and other expenses, and further impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Threats or potential threats to food and drug safety, the occurrence of a widespread health epidemic and/or pandemic or regulatory concerns in our supply chain may adversely affect our business.***

Acts or threats, whether perceived or real, of war or terror or other criminal activity directed at the food and drug industry or the transportation industry, whether or not directly involving our stores, could increase our operating costs or impact general consumer behavior and consumer spending. Other events that give rise to actual or potential food contamination, drug contamination or food-borne illnesses, or a widespread regional, national or global health epidemic and/or pandemic could have an adverse effect on our operating results or disrupt production and delivery of the products we sell, our ability to appropriately and safely staff our stores and cause customers to avoid public gathering places or otherwise change their shopping behaviors.

We source our products from vendors and suppliers and related networks across the globe who may be subject to regulatory actions or face criticism due to actual or perceived social injustices, including human trafficking, non-sustainable practices, child labor or environmental, health and safety violations. A disruption in our supply chain due to any regulatory action or social injustice could have an adverse impact on our supply chain and ultimately our business, including potential harm to our reputation.

***We could be affected if consumers lose confidence in the food supply chain or the quality and safety of our products.***

We could be adversely affected if consumers lose confidence in the safety and quality of certain food products. Adverse publicity about these types of concerns, whether valid or not, may discourage consumers from buying our products or cause production and delivery disruptions. To the extent that a pathogen is food-borne, or perceived to be food-borne, future outbreaks may adversely affect the price and availability of certain food products and cause our customers to eat less of such products. In addition, recalls or withdrawals of food products, and in particular the food products we manufacture or are sold under any of our Own Brands product names, may involve costs to us or reputational harm to us. The real or perceived sale of contaminated food products by us could result in product liability claims, a loss of consumer confidence and product recalls, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

***Fuel prices and availability may adversely affect our results of operations.***

We currently operate 402 fuel centers that are adjacent to many of our store locations. As a result, we sell a significant amount of gasoline and diesel fuel. Increased regulation or significant increases in wholesale fuel costs could result in lower gross margins on fuel sales, and demand could be negatively impacted by retail price increases as well as by concerns about the effect of emissions on the environment. We are unable to predict future regulations, environmental effects, political unrest, geopolitical tensions, hostilities or boycotts, acts of terrorism, the actions of major oil producing countries to regulate oil production and other matters that may affect the cost and availability of fuel, and how our customers will react to any of the preceding matters, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

***Increased commodity prices may adversely impact our profitability.***

Many of our own and sourced products include ingredients such as wheat, corn, oils, milk, sugar, proteins, cocoa and other commodities. Commodity prices can be volatile and can be impacted by global conflicts such as the impact on wheat and corn prices by the armed conflict between Russia and Ukraine. Any increase in commodity prices may cause an increase in our input costs or the prices our vendors seek from us. Although we typically are able to pass on modest commodity price increases or mitigate vendor efforts to increase our costs, we may be unable to continue to do so, either in whole or in part, if commodity prices increase materially or there are significant inflationary pressures. If we are forced to increase prices, our customers may reduce their purchases at our stores or trade down to less profitable products. Both may adversely impact our profitability as a result of reduced revenue or reduced margins.

## Risks Related to Our Workforce

***A significant majority of our employees are unionized, and our relationship with unions, including labor disputes or work stoppages, could have an adverse impact on our operations and financial results.***

As of February 24, 2024, approximately 200,000 of our employees were covered by collective bargaining agreements. During fiscal 2023, collective bargaining agreements covering approximately 32,500 employees expired and were successfully renegotiated. In fiscal 2024 collective bargaining agreements covering approximately 28,500 employees are scheduled to expire. In future negotiations with labor unions, we expect that health care, pension costs and/or contributions and wage costs, among other issues, will be important topics for negotiation. If, upon the expiration of such collective bargaining agreements, we are unable to negotiate acceptable contracts with labor unions, it could result in strikes by the affected workers and thereby significantly disrupt our operations. As

part of our collective bargaining agreements, we may need to fund additional pension contributions, which would negatively impact our operating costs.

***Increased pension expenses, contributions and surcharges may have an adverse impact on our financial results.***

We currently contribute to 27 multiemployer pension plans for a substantial majority of employees represented by unions pursuant to collective bargaining agreements that require us to contribute to these plans. Under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (the "PBGC") has the authority to petition a court to terminate an underfunded pension plan in limited circumstances. In the event that our defined benefit pension plans are terminated for any reason, we could be liable for the entire amount of the underfunding, as calculated by the PBGC based on its own assumptions (which would result in a larger obligation than that based on the actuarial assumptions used to fund such plans). Under ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code, as amended (the "Code"), the liability under these defined benefit plans is joint and several with all members of our control group, such that each member of our control group is potentially liable for the defined benefit plans of each other member of the control group.

Based on an assessment of the most recent information available, we believe that most of the multiemployer plans to which we contribute are underfunded, which is the amount by which the actuarial determined plan liabilities exceed the value of the plan assets. We are only one of a number of employers contributing to these plans and the underfunding of any of these plans to which we contribute are not our liability. Though we are not obligated nor the guarantor for any of the underfunding of multiemployer plans to which we contribute, as of December 31, 2023, we attempted to estimate our allocable share of the underfunding of multiemployer plans to which we contribute, based on the ratio of our contributions to the total of all contributions to these plans in a year. Our estimate of the Company's allocable share of the underfunding of multiemployer plans to which we contribute was $4.5 billion. Our estimate is based on the most current information available to us including actuarial evaluations and other data (that includes the estimates of others), and such information may be outdated or otherwise unreliable. Our estimate could also change based on the amount contributed to the plans, investment returns on the assets held in the plans, actions taken by trustees who manage the plans' benefit payments, interest rates, the amount of withdrawal liability payments made to the plans, if the employers currently contributing to these plans cease participation, and requirements under the Pension Protection Act of 2006, the Multiemployer Pension Reform Act of 2014 and applicable provisions of the Code.

The American Rescue Plan Act ("ARP Act") establishes a special financial assistance program for financially troubled multiemployer pension plans. Under the ARP Act, eligible multiemployer plans can apply to receive a one-time cash payment in the amount needed to pay pension benefits through the plan year ending 2051. We participate in 16 multiemployer plans that may be eligible for the special financial assistance.

In the event we were to exit certain markets or otherwise cease contributing to multiemployer plans, we could trigger a substantial withdrawal liability. Such withdrawal liability may have a material adverse impact on our financial results.

We are also the sponsors of defined benefit retirement plans for certain employees. The funded status of these plans is a significant factor in determining annual pension expense and cash contributions to fund the plans. Unfavorable investment performance, increased pension expense and cash contributions may have an adverse impact on our financial results.

***The minimum wage continues to increase and is subject to factors outside of our control. Changes to wage regulations could have an impact on our future results of operations.***

A considerable number of our employees are paid at rates related to the federal minimum wage. Additionally, many of our stores are located in states, including California, where the minimum wage is greater than the federal

minimum wage and where a considerable number of employees receive compensation equal to the state's minimum wage which are also slated to increase over the next few years. As examples, in California and New Jersey, where we employed 70,000 and 8,000 associates, respectively, as of February 24, 2024, the current minimum wage was increased to $16.00 per hour and $15.13 per hour, respectively, effective January 1, 2024. Moreover, municipalities may set minimum wages above the applicable state standards. Increases in the federal minimum wage or the enactment of additional state or local minimum wage increases could increase our labor costs, which may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

The food retail industry is labor intensive. Our ability to meet our labor needs, while controlling wage and labor-related costs, is subject to numerous external factors, including the availability of qualified persons in the workforce in the local markets in which we are located, unemployment levels within those markets, prevailing wage rates, changing demographics, attitudes toward employment in the food and drug retail industry, the perception of our corporate values and business strategy, health and other insurance costs, the impact of the Merger and changes in employment and labor laws. Such laws related to employee hours, wages, job classification and benefits could significantly increase our operating costs. In the event of increasing wage rates, if we fail to increase our wages competitively, the quality of our workforce could decline, causing our customer service to suffer, while increasing wages for our employees could cause our gross margins to decrease. If we are unable to hire and retain employees capable of meeting our business needs and expectations, our business and brand image may be impaired. Any failure to meet our staffing needs or any material increase in turnover rates of our employees may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Failure to attract and retain qualified associates could materially adversely affect our financial performance and our ability to successfully execute our business strategy.***

Our ability to continue to conduct and expand our operations depends on our ability to attract and retain a large and growing number of qualified associates. Our ability to meet our labor needs, including our ability to find qualified personnel to fill positions that become vacant at our existing stores and distribution centers, while controlling our associate wage and related labor costs, is generally subject to numerous external factors, including the availability of a sufficient number of qualified persons in the work force of the markets in which we operate, unemployment levels within those markets, prevailing wage rates, changing demographics, attitudes toward employment in the food and drug retail industry, the perception of our corporate values and business strategy, health and other insurance costs, the impact of the Merger and adoption of new or revised employment and labor laws and regulations. If we are unable to locate, to attract or to retain qualified personnel, the quality of service we provide to our customers may decrease and our financial performance may be adversely affected.

The continued successful implementation of our business strategy depends in large part upon the ability and experience of members of our senior management. In addition, our financial performance is dependent on our ability to identify, hire, train, motivate and retain qualified management, technical, sales and marketing and retail personnel. If we lose the services of members of our senior management or are unable to continue to attract and retain the necessary personnel, we may not be able to successfully execute our business strategy, which could have an adverse effect on our business.

## Legal and Regulatory Risks

***Unfavorable changes in government regulation may have a material adverse effect on our business.***

We operate our business within strict and complex regulatory environments and could be materially adversely affected by changes to, and/or any failure to comply with, existing and new legal requirements. In addition, our industry faces significant political, societal, and media scrutiny, and we may be subject to frequent or increasing challenges which may impact our reputation and business. Additionally, shifts in enforcement practices or regulatory scrutiny generally cannot be anticipated or predicted or our predictions may not be accurate. If we fail to

predict or respond adequately to regulatory changes or expanding disclosure requirements, or do not respond as effectively as our competitors, our reputation, business, operations, and financial performance may be adversely affected. Political, governmental, and regulatory regimes and practices can quickly change as a result of elections or other events over which we have little to no control. Such changes, including those which may occur due to elections held in 2024, are unpredictable and may have negative impacts on our business and operations. Compliance with laws, regulations, policies, and enforcement practices may become challenging requiring operational changes which may be difficult to implement, increase our operating costs, require significant capital expenditures, or result in adverse publicity and harm our reputation.

***Tax matters could adversely affect our results of operations and financial conditions.***

We may be affected by higher rates of federal, state, or local tax imposed as a result of political developments or economic conditions, which could affect our effective tax rate. Our effective tax rate and future tax liability could be adversely affected by regulatory and legal changes, the results of tax audits and examinations, and changes in accounting principles and interpretations relating to tax matters, all of which could negatively impact our business. In addition, changes in tax rates, tax laws, and regulations that impact our customers or the economy generally may also impact our financial condition and results of operations.

***Unfavorable changes in, failure to comply with or increased costs to comply with environmental laws and regulations could adversely affect us. The storage and sale of petroleum products could expose us to potentially significant liabilities.***

Our operations, including our 402 fuel centers, are subject to various laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment, including those governing the storage, management, disposal and cleanup of hazardous materials. Some environmental laws, such as the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act and similar state statutes, impose strict, and under certain circumstances joint and several, liability for costs to remediate a contaminated site, and also impose liability for damages to natural resources.

Third-party claims in connection with releases of, or exposure to, hazardous materials relating to our current or former properties or third-party waste disposal sites can also arise. In addition, the presence of contamination at any of our properties could impair our ability to sell or lease the contaminated properties or to borrow money using any of these properties as collateral. The costs and liabilities associated with any such contamination could be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on our business. Under current environmental laws, we may be held responsible for the remediation of environmental conditions regardless of whether we lease, sublease or own the stores or other facilities and regardless of whether such environmental conditions were created by us or a prior owner or tenant. In addition, the increased focus on climate change, waste management and other environmental issues may result in new environmental laws or regulations that negatively affect us directly or indirectly through increased costs on our suppliers. There can be no assurance that environmental contamination relating to prior, existing or future sites or other environmental changes will not adversely affect us through, for example, business interruption, cost of remediation or adverse publicity.

***We are subject to, and may in the future be subject to, legal or other proceedings that could have a material adverse effect on us.***

In the course of conducting our business, arising in or outside of the ordinary course, we are and may become a party to various legal proceedings, including class actions in matters involving personnel and employment issues, federal and state wage and hour laws, personal injury, antitrust claims based on both federal and state law, packaging or product claims, claims related to the sale of drug or pharmacy products, such as opioids, claims invoking consumer-protection statutes, intellectual property claims and fiduciary and securities claims. We may also become subject to governmental and regulatory inquiries related to our operations. We estimate our exposure to legal proceedings and establish reserves for the estimated liabilities. We are unable to predict the outcome of any

litigation, investigation or any action by governmental entities and can provide no assurance as to the scope and outcome of these matters and whether our business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows will not be materially adversely affected.

***We use a combination of insurance and self-insurance to address potential liabilities for workers' compensation, automobile and general liability, property risk (including earthquake and flood coverage), director and officers' liability, employment practices liability, pharmacy liability, employee health care benefits and cyber and terrorism risks.***

We estimate the liabilities associated with the risks retained by us, in part, by considering historical claims experience, demographic and severity factors and other actuarial assumptions which, by their nature, are subject to a high degree of variability. Among the causes of this variability are unpredictable external factors affecting future inflation rates, discount rates, litigation trends, legal interpretations, benefit level changes and claim settlement patterns. The majority of our workers' compensation liability is from claims occurring in California, where workers' compensation has received intense scrutiny from the state's politicians, insurers, employers and providers, as well as the public in general. If other states adopt workers' compensation programs similar to California's, then our workers' compensation liability may increase which could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations.

**Risks Related to Information Security, Cybersecurity, Data Privacy and Evolving Technologies**

***We may be adversely affected by risks related to our dependence on IT systems. Any future changes to or intrusion into these IT systems, even if we are compliant with industry security standards, could materially adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.***

We have complex information technology systems that are important to the success of our business operations, financial reporting and marketing initiatives. Our information systems are subject to outages, unplanned downtime, program transitions, breakdowns, ransomware attacks, viruses, malicious programs and other cyber incidents. If we fail to timely or successfully mitigate such adverse events affecting these systems, or experience difficulties accessing the proprietary business data stored in these systems, or in maintaining, expanding or upgrading existing systems or implementing new systems, we could incur significant losses to our business and operations. These risks may be further exacerbated by the deployment and use of cloud-based enterprise solutions. In a cloud computing environment, we could be subject to outages by third-party service providers and security breaches to their systems, which we may have little control over. In the case of a cloud computing outage, the reconstitution of our business services running on those computing resources will be dependent on the third-party hosting provider restoring availability.

***Improper activities by third parties, exploitation of encryption technology, new data-hacking tools and discoveries and other events or developments may result in future intrusions into or compromise of our networks, payment card terminals or other payment systems.***

We regularly defend against and respond to data security incidents. While we are vigilant in monitoring the security of our information technology systems, we may not be able to prevent all unauthorized access or remediate the impact of such unauthorized access. The techniques used by cyber criminals change frequently and often cannot be recognized until launched against a target; accordingly, we may not be able to anticipate these frequently changing techniques, implement adequate preventive measures for all of them or remediate any unauthorized access on a timely basis. In addition, ongoing geopolitical conflicts may increase the risk of cyberattacks which could impact our operations. Any unauthorized access into our customers' sensitive information, data belonging to us or our vendors or employee data, even if we are compliant with industry security standards, could put us at a competitive disadvantage, result in deterioration of our customers', vendors' and employees' confidence in us and subject us to

investigations, required notifications, potential litigation, liability, fines and penalties and consent decrees, resulting in a possible material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

As a merchant that accepts debit and credit cards for payment, we are subject to the Payment Card Industry ("PCI") Data Security Standard ("PCI DSS"), issued by the PCI Council. PCI DSS contains compliance guidelines and standards with regard to security surrounding the physical administrative and technical storage, processing and transmission of individual cardholder data. By accepting debit cards for payment, we are also subject to compliance with American National Standards Institute ("ANSI") data encryption standards and payment network security operating guidelines. Failure to be PCI compliant or to meet other payment card standards may result in the imposition of financial penalties or the allocation by the card brands of the costs of fraudulent charges to us. As well, the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act ("FACTA") requires systems that print payment card receipts to employ personal account number truncation so that the consumer's full account number is not viewable on the slip. Despite our efforts to comply with these or other payment card standards and other information security measures, we cannot be certain that all of our IT systems will be able to prevent, contain or detect all cyber-attacks or intrusions. To the extent that any disruption results in the loss, damage or misappropriation of information, we may be adversely affected by claims from customers, financial institutions, regulatory authorities, payment card associations and others. In addition, privacy and information security laws and standards continue to evolve and could expose us to further regulatory burdens. The cost of complying with stricter laws and standards, including PCI DSS, ANSI and FACTA data encryption standards and the California Privacy Rights Act and other state laws, could be significant.

***The loss of confidence from a data security incident involving our customers, employees or vendors could materially adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.***

We receive and store personal information in connection with our business including from processing credit card data, digital marketing, and human resources records. The protection of our customer, employee and vendor data is critically important to us. Despite our considerable efforts to secure, upgrade and maintain our computer networks, our information security could be compromised, and customer, employee and vendor confidential information could be misappropriated whether as a result of cyberattacks on our information systems, the information systems hosted by third party providers or otherwise. If we experience a data security incident, we could be exposed to government enforcement actions, ransomware claims, loss of business information, negative publicity and possible claims from customers, associates, financial institutions and payment card associations. In addition, our customers could lose confidence in our ability to protect their personal information, which could cause them to stop shopping at our stores altogether and materially adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

***We and our third parties may use artificial intelligence in our business, which could result in competitive and reputational harm, and legal liability, and adversely affect our results of operations.***

We and our third parties are increasingly incorporating artificial intelligence ("AI") solutions into our operations, systems, and services. Our competitors may incorporate AI into their products more quickly or more successfully than us, which could impair our ability to compete effectively in the market. Additionally, if the content, analyses, or recommendations that AI applications assist in producing are or are alleged to be deficient, inaccurate, or biased, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be adversely affected.

AI presents emerging ethical issues and potential harms to our customers, patients, and associates and if our use of AI becomes controversial, we may experience competitive harm, brand or reputational harm, or legal liability. The rapid evolution of AI, including expected government regulation of AI and automated decision making, requires resources, formalized AI governance, a commitment to the ethical and responsible use of data, and processes to best meet these challenges. If we fail to adopt AI in a thoughtful and strategic manner, the risks above may be exacerbated.

## Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

***Our indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under our indebtedness.***

As of February 24, 2024, we had approximately $7.7 billion of debt outstanding (other than finance lease obligations), and, subject to our borrowing base, we would have been able to borrow an additional $3.8 billion under our asset-based loan ("ABL") facility (the "ABL Facility"). As of February 24, 2024, we and our subsidiaries had approximately $0.5 billion of finance lease obligations.

Our indebtedness could have important consequences. For example, it could:

- increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes, including acquisitions;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate;
- place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that have less debt; and
- limit our ability to borrow additional funds.

In addition, there can be no assurance that we will be able to refinance any of our debt or that we will be able to refinance on commercially reasonable terms. If we were unable to make payments or refinance our debt or obtain new financing under these circumstances, we would have to consider other options, such as:

- sales of assets;
- sales of equity; or
- restructure of the applicable debt.

***We may incur substantially more debt in the future.***

We and our subsidiaries may incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. The terms of the credit agreement that governs the ABL Facility and the indentures that govern our indebtedness, as disclosed in "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 12", permit us to incur significant additional debt, subject to certain limitations. If new indebtedness is added to our and our subsidiaries' current debt levels, the related risks that we and they now face would increase.

***To service our indebtedness, we require a significant amount of cash, and our ability to generate cash depends on many factors beyond our control.***

Our ability to make cash payments on and to refinance the indebtedness and to fund planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate significant operating cash flow in the future, as described in the section entitled "Part II—Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This ability is, to a significant extent, subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control.

Our business may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations to enable us to pay our indebtedness or to fund our other liquidity needs. In any such circumstance, we may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness, on or before maturity. We may not be able to refinance any indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If we cannot service our indebtedness, we may have to take actions such as selling assets, seeking additional

equity or reducing or delaying capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions and investments. Any such action, if necessary, may not be effected on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. The instruments governing our indebtedness may restrict our ability to sell assets and our use of the proceeds from such sales.

If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow or are otherwise unable to obtain funds necessary to meet required payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness, or if we otherwise fail to comply with the various covenants in the instruments governing our indebtedness, we could be in default under the terms of the agreements governing such indebtedness. In the event of such default, the holders of such indebtedness could elect to declare all the funds borrowed thereunder to be due and payable, together with accrued and unpaid interest, the lenders under our credit agreement, or any replacement revolving credit facility in respect thereof, could elect to terminate their revolving commitments thereunder, cease making further loans and institute foreclosure proceedings against our assets, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation.

On February 15, 2023, we entered into a LIBOR Transition Amendment with the lenders under the ABL Facility, which, among other things, replaced LIBOR with a term SOFR (of terms of one, three or six months, or if available, other periods of twelve months or less). Since the initial publication of SOFR, daily changes in the rate have, on occasion, been more volatile than daily changes in comparable benchmark or market rates, and SOFR over time may bear little or no relation to the historical actual or historical indicative data. It is possible that the volatility of and uncertainty around SOFR as a LIBOR replacement rate could increase loan rates and borrowing costs under the ABL Facility.

***Our debt instruments limit our flexibility in operating our business.***

Our debt instruments contain various covenants that limit our and our restricted subsidiaries' ability to engage in specified types of transactions. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under our debt instruments. Any debt agreements we enter into in the future may further limit our ability to enter into certain types of transactions. In addition, certain of the covenants governing the ABL Facility and our existing notes restrict, among other things, our and our restricted subsidiaries' ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness or provide guarantees in respect of obligations of other persons;
- pay dividends on, repurchase stock from or make distributions to our stockholders, or make other restricted payments or make certain investments;
- prepay, redeem or repurchase debt;
- make loans, investments and capital expenditures;
- sell or otherwise dispose of certain assets;
- incur liens;
- engage in sale leaseback transactions;
- restrict dividends, loans or asset transfers from our subsidiaries;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets;
- enter into a new or different line of business; and
- enter into certain transactions with our affiliates.

In addition, the restrictive covenants in our ABL Facility require us, in certain circumstances, to maintain a specific fixed charge coverage ratio. Our ability to meet that financial ratio can be affected by events beyond our control, and there can be no assurance that we will meet it. A breach of this covenant could result in a default under such facilities. Moreover, the occurrence of a default under our ABL Facility could result in an event of default under our other indebtedness. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under our ABL Facility, the lenders could elect to declare all amounts outstanding under the ABL Facility to be immediately due and payable and terminate all

commitments to extend further credit. Even if we can obtain new financing, it may not be on commercially reasonable terms, or terms that are acceptable to us.

***Increases in interest rates, a downgrade of our credit ratings and/or instability in the credit market could negatively affect our financing costs and our ability to access capital.***

We have exposure to future interest rates based on the variable rate debt under our ABL Facility and to the extent we raise additional debt in the capital markets to meet maturing debt obligations, to fund our capital expenditures, working capital needs and to finance future acquisitions. Daily working capital requirements are typically financed with operational cash flow and use of our ABL Facility. The interest rate on these borrowing arrangements is generally determined from the inter-bank offering rate at the borrowing date plus a pre-set margin. Significant and sustained increases in market interest rates could materially increase our financing costs and negatively impact our reported results.

We rely on access to bank and capital markets as sources of liquidity for cash requirements not satisfied by cash flows from operations. A downgrade in our credit ratings from the internationally recognized credit rating agencies could negatively affect our ability to access the bank and capital markets, especially in a time of uncertainty in either of those markets. A rating downgrade could also impact our ability to grow our business by substantially increasing the cost of, or limiting access to, capital.

**Risks Related to Owning Our Common Stock**

***The price of our common stock may be volatile or may decline regardless of our operating performance, and you may suffer a decline in value.***

The market price of our common stock is volatile and may be influenced by many factors, some of which are beyond our control, including:

- uncertainties related to the pendency of the Merger;
- if a substantial number of shares of our common stock becomes available for sale and are sold in a short period of time, the market price of our common stock could decline;
- the failure of securities analysts to cover our common stock, or changes in financial estimates by analysts;
- if one or more securities analysts downgrade our shares or if those analysts issue a sell recommendation or other unfavorable commentary or cease publishing reports about us or our business;
- changes in, or investors' perception of, the food and drug retail industry;
- the activities of competitors;
- future issuances and sales of our common stock, including in connection with acquisitions;
- future sales of our common stock by our largest stockholder;
- our quarterly or annual earnings or those of other companies in our industry;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, our other public announcements and our filings with the SEC; and
- litigation involving us, our industry, or both.

***Our largest stockholder is Cerberus, which may have conflicts of interest with other stockholders in the future.***

Cerberus controls in the aggregate approximately 26% of our common stock and Cerberus has certain governance rights pursuant to a Stockholders' Agreement. As a result, Cerberus may be able to influence (i) the election of our directors, (ii) our corporate and management policies and (iii) other matters submitted to our stockholders for approval. The interests of Cerberus may not coincide with the interests of other holders of our common stock. Additionally, Cerberus is in the business of making investments in companies and may, from time to time, acquire

and hold interests in businesses that compete directly or indirectly with us. Cerberus may also pursue, for its own account, acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business, and as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us. So long as Cerberus continues to own a significant amount of the outstanding shares of our common stock, Cerberus will continue to be able to strongly influence our decisions.

***Provisions in our charter documents and Delaware law may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management, even if beneficial to our stockholders.***

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended ("certificate of incorporation"), and our amended and restated bylaws ("bylaws") may restrict the ability of stockholders to make changes in our governance that they may consider advantageous or desirable. In addition, these provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace members of our board of directors. Because our board of directors is responsible for appointing the members of our management team, these provisions could in turn affect any attempt by our stockholders to replace members of our management team.

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock. The preferred stock may be issued in one or more series, the terms of which may be determined by our board of directors at the time of issuance or fixed by resolution without further action by the stockholders. These terms may include voting rights, preferences as to dividends and liquidation, conversion rights, redemption rights, and sinking fund provisions. The issuance of preferred stock could diminish the rights of holders of our common stock, and therefore could reduce the value of our common stock. In addition, specific rights granted to holders of preferred stock could be used to restrict our ability to merge with, or sell assets to, a third party. The ability of our board of directors to issue preferred stock could delay, discourage, prevent, or make it more difficult or costly to acquire or effect a change in control, thereby preserving the current stockholders' control.

***Our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders is restricted by applicable laws and regulations and requirements under certain of our securities and debt agreements, including the ABL Facility, and our existing notes.***

Holders of our common stock are only entitled to receive such cash dividends as our board of directors, in its sole discretion, may declare out of funds legally available for such payments, including minimum capital requirements and limited by contractual obligations or covenants in any financing arrangements that we are currently a party to, including the ABL Facility and our existing notes, or any that we may enter into in the future. As a consequence of these various limitations and restrictions, we may not be able to make, or may have to reduce or eliminate at any time, the payment of dividends on our common stock.

**Item 1B - Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

## Item 1C - Cybersecurity

### Risk Management and Strategy

Our cybersecurity risk management processes for assessing and managing risks from cybersecurity threats include proactively identifying and detecting internal and external threats and vulnerabilities and mitigating, containing or eradicating attacks, as necessary. To ensure the highest levels of availability and integrity of critical business systems and services, we have designed a comprehensive risk reduction strategy. Our cybersecurity related risk management processes include assessing risk based on business criticality, data classification, disaster recovery rating, and security monitoring our operations (e.g., network, systems, retail stores, manufacturing plants and distribution centers) to determine where and how critical business operations could be impacted by a cyber incident. We maintain a risk repository and partner with technology and business teams to remediate risk. Our cybersecurity team conducts regular risk assessments to analyze the likelihood of compromise and magnitude of harm caused by unauthorized access, use, disclosure, disruption, modification, or destruction of the Company's systems and data. We also perform risk assessments on our third-party suppliers. We make reasonable efforts to require third-party service providers to manage vulnerabilities in their environments to prevent the risk of impact to our business operations and enterprise network. We also undertake an annual National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework assessment, conducted by a third party, to ensure our cybersecurity program is maturing in-line with industry and includes the key functions and capabilities to address key risk areas.

Collectively with our technology partners, we continuously (24/7) monitor our systems and assets to quickly respond to cybersecurity threats against our business. We conduct vulnerability scanning of our infrastructure and applications to identify risk and work with relevant stakeholders to proactively remediate risk where necessary. Additionally, we partner with multiple third-party managed security service providers ("MSSP") for enhanced monitoring of our information technology and data security environment and to perform proactive detection and investigation of malicious activity within our network. We have defined processes with our third-party MSSPs for handling and escalating identified potential malicious activity within the Company’s information technology environment. MSSPs and internal stakeholders perform response actions when a security event is identified. Additionally, we meet regularly with our MSSPs to enhance processes and to ensure service level requirements are being met.

Information security risk events are managed by following our cyber incident response plan and executed by our cybersecurity team in coordination with stakeholders (including legal counsel) who review and assess materiality based on qualitative and quantitative factors. In the case of a risk event that has a broad organizational impact, the event will be escalated to the Company’s Corporate Crisis Management Team comprised of senior leadership who will execute a tailored response plan, activate notification procedures where applicable, and guided by legal counsel, coordinate communications with appropriate business partners, and manage the incidents through closure. We conduct annual tabletop exercises to test our response processes and incident management procedures. The outcomes from these exercises are used to drive continuous improvement in how we handle cybersecurity incidents.

### Governance

Our Board of Directors ("Board") is engaged in risk management and the oversight of Company-wide risks. To supplement its risk oversight function, our Board has delegated certain risk management responsibilities to the Audit and Risk Committee (the "Audit Committee") and the Technology Committee of the Board.

As part of its responsibility related to enterprise-wide risk management, the Audit Committee reviews and discusses with management cybersecurity risks, how they are being addressed and the effectiveness of risk management policies and practices to help safeguard the Company's operations, financial systems, and data in an ever-evolving threat landscape. The internal audit team, in its quarterly compliance and risk assessment update to the Audit Committee, reports on its reviews of the Company's cybersecurity risk exposures, controls and management actions.

In addition to this regular reporting, significant cybersecurity incidents, risks or threats may also be escalated on an as-needed basis to the Audit Committee.

The Technology Committee is responsible for oversight of the Company's technology risk management, including but not limited to the Company's technology related policies, technology architecture, significant emerging technology issues and trends that may affect the Company, and practices and safeguards for information technology, cybersecurity, and data security. Our Chief Information Security Officer ("CISO") presents cybersecurity related topics quarterly to the Technology Committee, including reviews of key information security risk metrics and program maturity progress, and annually updates the Board on external assessments.

At the management level, our cybersecurity organization is led by the Company's CISO, who reports to the Company's Chief Technology and Transformation Officer. The CISO is responsible for all aspects of our cybersecurity program across the Company, which includes cybersecurity engineering and architecture, cybersecurity operations, incident response, threat intelligence, identity and access management, cybersecurity risk and compliance, and vulnerability management. Our CISO has served in leadership roles across the retail, financial services, and national security sectors. Before joining the Company, he was Deputy CISO at Capital One Financial Corp. and Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Cyber Policy. He earned a BS in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Virginia, MS in Telecommunications and Computers from George Washington University, and MBA from the Stanford Graduate School of Business. He continues to serve as a Colonel in the United States Air Force Reserve as a Senior Advisor to the Commander of USCYBERCOM.

**Risks from Material Cybersecurity Threats**

As of the date of this report, we have not identified any cybersecurity threats that have materially affected or are reasonably anticipated to have a material effect on the Company. Although we have not experienced cybersecurity incidents that are individually, or in the aggregate, material, we have experienced cyberattacks in the past, which have been mitigated by preventive, detective, and responsive measures put in place by the Company.

For a detailed discussion of the Company’s cybersecurity related risks, see "Item 1A. Risk Factors— Risks Related to Information Security, Cybersecurity, Data Privacy and Evolving Technologies."

## Item 2 - Properties

As of February 24, 2024, we operated 2,269 stores located in 34 states and the District of Columbia as shown in the following table:

| Location | Number of stores | Location | Number of stores | Location | Number of stores |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alaska | 25 | Iowa | 1 | North Dakota | 1 |
| Arizona | 135 | Louisiana | 16 | Oregon | 121 |
| Arkansas | 1 | Maine | 19 | Pennsylvania | 50 |
| California | 586 | Maryland | 68 | Rhode Island | 8 |
| Colorado | 105 | Massachusetts | 76 | South Dakota | 3 |
| Connecticut | 7 | Montana | 40 | Texas | 208 |
| Delaware | 18 | Nebraska | 5 | Utah | 6 |
| District of Columbia | 12 | Nevada | 50 | Vermont | 19 |
| Hawaii | 23 | New Hampshire | 26 | Virginia | 39 |
| Idaho | 44 | New Jersey | 87 | Washington | 215 |
| Illinois | 183 | New Mexico | 34 | Wyoming | 15 |
| Indiana | 4 | New York | 19 | | |

The following table summarizes our stores by size as of February 24, 2024:

| Square Footage | Number of stores | Percent of total |
|---|---|---|
| Less than 30,000 | 217 | 9.6 % |
| 30,000 to 50,000 | 778 | 34.3 % |
| More than 50,000 | 1,274 | 56.1 % |
| Total stores | 2,269 | 100.0 % |

We own or ground-lease approximately 39% of our operating stores and 53% of our industrial properties (distribution centers, warehouses and manufacturing plants).

Our corporate headquarters are located in Boise, Idaho. We own our headquarters. The premises is approximately 250,000 square feet in size. In addition to our corporate headquarters, we have corporate offices in Pleasanton, California, Phoenix, Arizona and Plano, Texas. We believe our properties are well maintained, in good operating condition and suitable for operating our business.

## Item 3 - Legal Proceedings

The Company is subject from time to time to various claims and lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of business, including lawsuits involving trade practices, lawsuits alleging violations of state and/or federal wage and hour laws (including alleged violations of meal and rest period laws and alleged misclassification issues), real estate disputes and other matters. Some of these claims or suits purport or may be determined to be class actions and/or seek substantial damages. It is the opinion of the Company's management that although the amount of liability with respect to certain of the matters described herein cannot be ascertained at this time, any resulting liability of these and other matters, including any punitive damages, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business or overall financial condition. See also the matters under the caption *Legal Proceedings* in "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 13."

The Company continually evaluates its exposure to loss contingencies arising from pending or threatened litigation and believes it has made provisions where the loss contingency is probable and can be reasonably estimated. Nonetheless, assessing and predicting the outcomes of these matters involves substantial uncertainties. While management currently believes that the aggregate estimated liabilities currently recorded are reasonable, it remains possible that differences in actual outcomes or changes in management's evaluation or predictions could arise that could be material to the Company's results of operations or cash flows.

***Environmental Matters***

Our operations are subject to regulation under environmental laws, including those relating to waste management, air emissions and underground storage tanks. In addition, as an owner and operator of commercial real estate, we may be subject to liability under applicable environmental laws for clean-up of contamination at our facilities. SEC regulations require us to disclose certain environmental matters arising under federal, state, or local environmental provisions if we reasonably believe that such proceedings may result in monetary sanctions above a stated threshold. Pursuant to SEC regulations, we use a threshold of $1 million for purposes of determining whether disclosure of any such proceedings is required.

**Item 4 - Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

## PART II

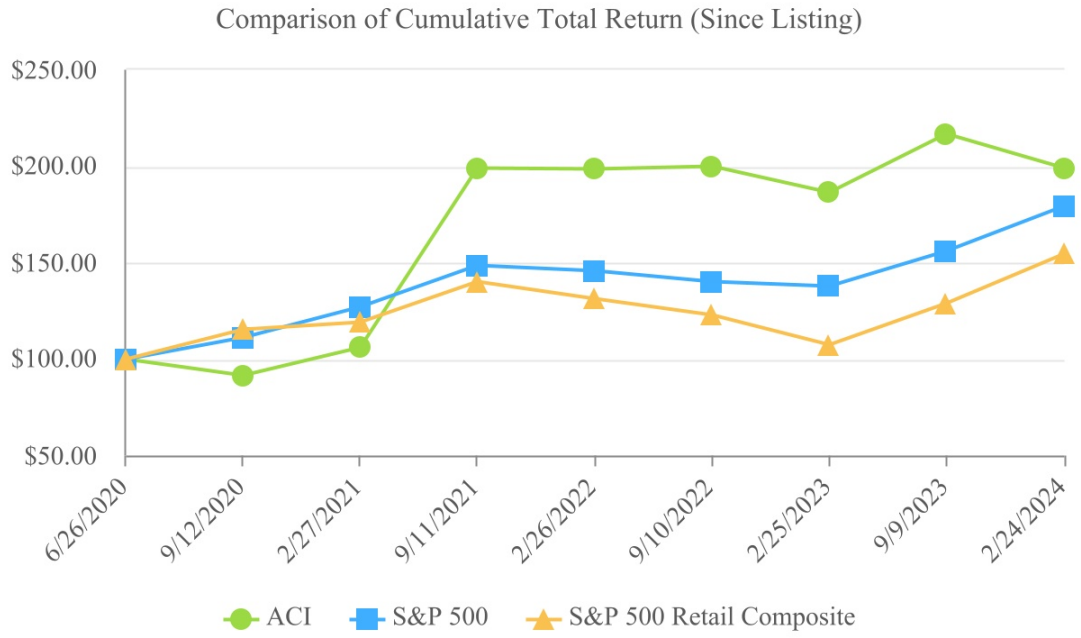
### Item 5 - Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

***Market Information for Common Stock***

The Company's Class A common stock began trading on the NYSE on June 26, 2020 under the symbol "ACI." Prior to that date, there was no public market for the Company's Class A common stock. As of April 18, 2024, there were 72 holders of record of our Class A common stock.

***Performance Graph***

The following graph shows a comparison of the total cumulative stockholder return on our Class A common stock with the total return for (i) the S&P 500 Index and (ii) the S&P 500 Retail Composite Index for the period from June 26, 2020 (the date our Class A common stock commenced trading on the NYSE) through February 24, 2024. The graph assumes an investment of $100 in our Class A common stock at market close on June 26, 2020 and the reinvestment of dividends. The comparisons in the table are not intended to forecast or be indicative of possible future performance of our Class A common stock.




| | 6/26/20 | 9/12/20 | 2/27/21 | 9/11/21 | 2/26/22 | 9/10/22 | 2/25/23 | 9/9/23 | 2/24/24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACI | $ 100.00 | $ 91.59 | $ 105.93 | $ 198.74 | $ 198.34 | $ 199.99 | $ 186.27 | $ 216.72 | $ 198.81 |
| S&P 500 | 100.00 | 111.03 | 126.66 | 148.17 | 145.72 | 139.81 | 137.55 | 155.83 | 179.15 |
| S&P 500 Retail Composite | 100.00 | 115.16 | 118.97 | 139.92 | 131.03 | 122.55 | 107.09 | 128.66 | 154.67 |

***Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities***

On October 14, 2020, the Company's board of directors authorized a share repurchase program that allows the Company to repurchase up to $300.0 million of the Company's Common Stock. As of February 24, 2024, authorization for $180.9 million of share repurchases remained under the share repurchase program. We did not repurchase any shares of our Class A common stock during fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022.

***Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities***

During fiscal 2023, a holder of the Company's Convertible Preferred Stock converted the remaining 50,000 shares of Convertible Preferred Stock into 2,903,200 shares of the Company's Class A common stock. During fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, certain holders of Convertible Preferred Stock converted approximately 1,349,186 and 350,814 shares of Convertible Preferred Stock, respectively, into approximately 78,339,120 and 20,369,582 shares of Class A common stock, respectively. Each share of Convertible Preferred Stock was convertible at a rate of 58.064 shares of Class A common stock (with cash delivered in lieu of any fractional shares of Class A common stock) and were issued from the Company's treasury stock account. The shares of Class A common stock were issued in exchange for Convertible Preferred Stock in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), under Section 3(a)(9) of the Act.

**Item 6 - [Reserved]**

## Item 7 - Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes found in "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Form 10-K, as well as "Part II—Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 25, 2023 filed with the SEC on April 25, 2023, which provides comparisons of fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021. This discussion contains forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve numerous risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those discussed below and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, particularly in the section entitled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" set forth in Part I and in Item 1A. "Risk Factors."*

*Our last three fiscal years consisted of the 52 weeks ended February 24, 2024 ("fiscal 2023"), the 52 weeks ended February 25, 2023 ("fiscal 2022") and the 52 weeks ended February 26, 2022 ("fiscal 2021"). In this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of Albertsons Companies, Inc., the words "Albertsons," the "Company," "we," "us," "our" and "ours" refer to Albertsons Companies, Inc., together with its subsidiaries.*

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY - FISCAL 2023 OVERVIEW

We are one of the largest food retailers in the United States, with 2,269 stores across 34 states and the District of Columbia as of February 24, 2024. We operate more than 20 well known banners including *Albertsons, Safeway, Vons, Pavilions, Randalls, Tom Thumb, Carrs, Jewel-Osco, Acme, Shaw's, Star Market, United Supermarkets, Market Street, Haggen, Kings Food Markets* and *Balducci's Food Lovers Market*, with approximately 285,000 talented and dedicated employees, as of February 24, 2024, who serve on average 35.3 million customers each week. Additionally, as of February 24, 2024, we operated 1,725 pharmacies, 1,336 in-store branded coffee shops, 402 adjacent fuel centers, 22 dedicated distribution centers, 19 manufacturing facilities and various digital platforms.

### *Merger Agreement*

On October 13, 2022, the Company, The Kroger Co. ("Parent") and Kettle Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent ("Merger Sub"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement"), pursuant to which Merger Sub will be merged with and into the Company (the "Merger"), with the Company surviving the Merger as the surviving corporation and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Parent. For additional information about the Merger, see Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 2".

The Company has filed with the SEC a definitive information statement on Schedule 14C with respect to the approval of the Merger and has mailed the definitive information statement to the Company's stockholders. You may obtain copies of all documents filed by the Company with the SEC regarding this transaction, free of charge, at the SEC's website, www.sec.gov or from the Company's website at https://www.albertsonscompanies.com/investors/overview/.

### *Fiscal 2023 highlights*

In summary, our financial and operating highlights for fiscal 2023 include:

- Identical sales increased 3.0%
- Digital sales increased 22%
- Loyalty members increased 16% to 39.8 million

- Net income of $1,296 million, or $2.23 per Class A common share
- Adjusted net income of $1,694 million, or $2.88 per Class A common share
- Adjusted EBITDA of $4,318 million
- Operating cash flows of $2,660 million
- Continued modernization of our store fleet, including completing 150 remodels and opening six new stores

***Stores***

The following table shows stores operating, acquired, opened and closed during the periods presented:

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stores, beginning of period | 2,271 | 2,276 | 2,277 |
| Acquired | — | — | 3 |
| Opened | 6 | 5 | 7 |
| Closed | (8) | (10) | (11) |
| Stores, end of period | 2,269 | 2,271 | 2,276 |

The following table summarizes our stores by size:

| | Number of Stores | | Percent of Total | | Retail Square Feet (1) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Square Footage | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
| Less than 30,000 | 217 | 219 | 9.6 % | 9.6 % | 4.9 | 5.0 |
| 30,000 to 50,000 | 778 | 779 | 34.3 % | 34.3 % | 32.6 | 32.6 |
| More than 50,000 | 1,274 | 1,273 | 56.1 % | 56.1 % | 75.3 | 75.2 |
| Total Stores | 2,269 | 2,271 | 100.0 % | 100.0 % | 112.8 | 112.8 |

(1) In millions, reflects total square footage of retail stores operating at the end of the period.

**NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES**

We define EBITDA as generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") earnings (net loss) before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization. We define Adjusted EBITDA as earnings (net loss) before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, further adjusted to eliminate the effects of items management does not consider in assessing our ongoing core performance. We define Adjusted net income as GAAP net income adjusted to eliminate the effects of items management does not consider in assessing our ongoing core performance. We define Adjusted net income per Class A common share as Adjusted net income divided by the weighted average diluted Class A common shares outstanding, as adjusted to reflect all restricted stock units and awards outstanding at the end of the period, as well as the conversion of Convertible Preferred Stock when it is antidilutive for GAAP.

EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted net income and Adjusted net income per Class A common share (collectively, the "Non-GAAP Measures") are performance measures that provide supplemental information we believe is useful to analysts and investors to evaluate our ongoing results of operations, when considered alongside other GAAP measures such as net income, operating income, gross margin and net income per Class A common share. These Non-GAAP Measures exclude the financial impact of items management does not consider in assessing our ongoing core operating performance, and thereby provide useful measures to analysts and investors of our operating performance on a period-to-period basis. Other companies may have different definitions of Non-GAAP Measures and provide for different adjustments, and comparability to our results of operations may be impacted by such differences. We also use Adjusted EBITDA for board of director and bank compliance reporting.

Our presentation of Non-GAAP Measures should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or non-recurring items.

Non-GAAP Measures should not be considered as measures of discretionary cash available to us to invest in the growth of our business. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using Non-GAAP Measures only for supplemental purposes.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following information summarizes the components of our Consolidated Statements of Operations for fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022.

***Summary of Consolidated Statements of Operations (dollars in millions, except per share data)***:

| | Fiscal 2023 | | Fiscal 2022 | | Fiscal 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net sales and other revenue | $ 79,237.7 | 100.0 % | $ 77,649.7 | 100.0 % | $ 71,887.0 | 100.0 % |
| Cost of sales | 57,192.0 | 72.2 | 55,894.1 | 72.0 | 51,164.6 | 71.2 |
| Gross margin | 22,045.7 | 27.8 | 21,755.6 | 28.0 | 20,722.4 | 28.8 |
| Selling and administrative expenses | 19,932.9 | 25.2 | 19,596.0 | 25.2 | 18,300.5 | 25.5 |
| Loss (gain) on property dispositions and impairment losses, net | 43.9 | — | (147.5) | (0.2) | (15.0) | — |
| Operating income | 2,068.9 | 2.6 | 2,307.1 | 3.0 | 2,436.9 | 3.3 |
| Interest expense, net | 492.1 | 0.6 | 404.6 | 0.5 | 481.9 | 0.7 |
| Loss on debt extinguishment | — | — | — | — | 3.7 | — |
| Other income, net | (12.2) | — | (33.0) | — | (148.2) | (0.2) |
| Income before income taxes | 1,589.0 | 2.0 | 1,935.5 | 2.5 | 2,099.5 | 2.8 |
| Income tax expense | 293.0 | 0.4 | 422.0 | 0.5 | 479.9 | 0.7 |
| Net income | $ 1,296.0 | 1.6 % | $ 1,513.5 | 2.0 % | $ 1,619.6 | 2.1 % |
| | | | | | | |
| Basic net income per Class A common share | $ 2.25 | | $ 2.29 | | $ 2.73 | |
| Diluted net income per Class A common share | 2.23 | | 2.27 | | 2.70 | |

**Net Sales and Other Revenue**

Net sales and other revenue increased $1,588.0 million, or 2.0%, to $79,237.7 million in fiscal 2023 from $77,649.7 million in fiscal 2022. The increase in Net sales and other revenue in fiscal 2023 as compared to fiscal 2022 was primarily driven by our 3.0% increase in identical sales, with growth in pharmacy sales and increasing digital sales being the primary contributors to the identical sales increase. The increase in Net sales and other revenue was partially offset by lower fuel sales. The components of the change in Net sales and other revenue for fiscal 2023 were as follows (in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 |
|---|---|
| Net sales and other revenue for fiscal 2022 | $ 77,649.7 |
| Identical sales increase of 3.0% | 2,164.6 |
| Decrease in fuel sales | (460.9) |
| Decrease in sales due to store closures, net of new store openings | (1.2) |
| Other, net | (114.5) |
| Net sales and other revenue for fiscal 2023 | $ 79,237.7 |

*Identical Sales, Excluding Fuel*

Identical sales include stores operating during the same period in both the current year and the prior year, comparing sales on a daily basis. Direct to consumer digital sales are included in identical sales, and fuel sales are excluded from identical sales. Acquired stores become identical on the one-year anniversary date of the acquisition. Identical sales results, on an actual basis, for the past three fiscal years were as follows:

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Identical sales, excluding fuel | 3.0% | 6.9% | (0.1)% |

The following table represents Net sales and other revenue by product type (dollars in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 | | Fiscal 2022 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount (1) | % of Total | Amount (1) | % of Total |
| Non-perishables (2) | $ 39,977.3 | 50.5 % | $ 39,142.4 | 50.4 % |
| Fresh (3) | 25,442.7 | 32.1 % | 25,585.4 | 32.9 % |
| Pharmacy | 8,240.0 | 10.4 % | 6,769.3 | 8.7 % |
| Fuel | 4,396.7 | 5.5 % | 4,857.6 | 6.3 % |
| Other (4) | 1,181.0 | 1.5 % | 1,295.0 | 1.7 % |
| Total | $ 79,237.7 | 100.0 % | $ 77,649.7 | 100.0 % |

(1) Digital related sales are included in the categories to which the revenue pertains.

(2) Consists primarily of general merchandise, grocery, dairy and frozen foods.

(3) Consists primarily of produce, meat, deli and prepared foods, bakery, floral and seafood.

(4) Consists primarily of wholesale sales to third parties, commissions, rental income and other miscellaneous revenue.

**Gross Margin**

Gross margin represents the portion of Net sales and other revenue remaining after deducting Cost of sales during the period, including purchase and distribution costs. These costs include, among other things, purchasing and sourcing costs, inbound freight costs, product quality testing costs, warehousing and distribution costs, Own Brands program costs and digital-related delivery and handling costs. Advertising, promotional expenses and vendor allowances are also components of Cost of sales.

Gross margin rate decreased 20 basis points to 27.8% in fiscal 2023 compared to 28.0% in fiscal 2022. Excluding the impacts of fuel and LIFO, gross margin rate decreased 64 basis points. The rate decrease was primarily driven by pharmacy operations, increases in shrink and increases in picking and delivery costs related to the continued growth in our digital sales, partially offset by our procurement and sourcing productivity initiatives. The gross margin rate decrease in fiscal 2023 related to pharmacy operations was primarily due to growth in pharmacy sales and a lower margin rate on COVID-19 vaccines. In addition, the benefits from our productivity initiatives allowed us to provide incremental targeted price investments to our customers during fiscal 2023.

**Selling and Administrative Expenses**

Selling and administrative expenses consist primarily of store level costs, including wages, employee benefits, rent, depreciation and utilities, in addition to certain back-office expenses related to our corporate and division offices.

Selling and administrative expenses remained flat at 25.2% of Net sales and other revenue in both fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022. Excluding the impact of fuel, Selling and administrative expenses as a percentage of Net sales and other

revenue decreased 29 basis points during fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. The decrease in Selling and administrative expenses as a percentage of Net sales and other revenue was primarily attributable to sales leverage of employee costs, which includes the benefit of ongoing productivity initiatives, lower legal and regulatory accruals and settlements and lower depreciation and amortization, partially offset by an increase in operating expenses related to the ongoing development of our digital and omnichannel capabilities, ongoing Merger-related costs and increased store occupancy costs and additional third-party store security services. We expect a continued trend in increased digital spend as we enhance and maintain the modernization of our technology platforms.

**Loss (Gain) on Property Dispositions and Impairment Losses, Net**

For fiscal 2023, net loss on property dispositions and impairment losses was $43.9 million, primarily driven by the impairment and disposal of certain technology assets, partially offset by net gains from the sale of assets. For fiscal 2022, net gain on property dispositions and impairment losses was $147.5 million, primarily driven by $152.6 million of gains from the sale of real estate assets, partially offset by $5.1 million of asset impairments.

**Interest Expense, Net**

Interest expense, net was $492.1 million in fiscal 2023 compared to $404.6 million in fiscal 2022. The increase in Interest expense, net was primarily due to lower interest income, as well as higher average outstanding borrowings and higher average interest rates. The weighted average interest rate was 5.6% and 5.3% during fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022, respectively, excluding amortization of debt discounts and deferred financing costs.

**Other Income, Net**

For fiscal 2023, Other income, net was $12.2 million primarily driven by non-service cost components of net pension and post-retirement income, realized gains from non-operating investments and income related to our equity interest and gain on sale of El Rancho during fiscal 2023, partially offset by realized and unrealized losses from non-operating investments. For fiscal 2022, Other income, net was $33.0 million primarily driven by non-service cost components of net pension and post-retirement income and income related to our equity investment, partially offset by unrealized losses from non-operating investments.

**Income Taxes**

Income tax expense was $293.0 million, representing a 18.4% effective tax rate, in fiscal 2023, and $422.0 million, representing a 21.8% effective tax rate, in fiscal 2022. The favorability in the effective income tax rate during fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022 was driven by incremental benefits in the reduction of reserves for uncertain tax positions primarily due to the expiration of a foreign statute during fiscal 2023, and additional federal tax credits.

**Net Income and Adjusted Net Income**

Net income was $1,296.0 million or $2.23 per diluted share during fiscal 2023 compared to $1,513.5 million or $2.27 per diluted share during fiscal 2022. Adjusted net income was $1,693.7 million, or $2.88 per share, during fiscal 2023 compared to $1,965.1 million, or $3.37 per share, during fiscal 2022.

**Adjusted EBITDA**

Adjusted EBITDA was $4,317.7 million, or 5.4% of Net sales and other revenue, during fiscal 2023 compared to $4,677.0 million, or 6.0% of Net sales and other revenue, during fiscal 2022.

***Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Measures***

The following tables reconcile Net income to Adjusted net income, and diluted net income per Class A common share to Adjusted net income per Class A common share (in millions, except per share data):

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Numerator: | | | |
| Net income | $ 1,296.0 | $ 1,513.5 | $ 1,619.6 |
| Adjustments: | | | |
| Gain on interest rate swaps and energy hedges, net (d) | (3.2) | (8.4) | (22.8) |
| Business transformation (1)(b) | 45.1 | 78.3 | 56.6 |
| Equity-based compensation expense (b) | 104.5 | 138.3 | 101.2 |
| Loss (gain) on property dispositions and impairment losses, net | 43.9 | (147.5) | (15.0) |
| LIFO expense (a) | 52.0 | 268.0 | 115.2 |
| Government-mandated incremental COVID-19 pandemic related pay (2)(b) | — | 10.8 | 57.9 |
| Merger-related costs (3)(b) | 180.6 | 56.5 | — |
| Certain legal and regulatory accruals and settlements, net (b) | (6.7) | 100.7 | (31.0) |
| Amortization of debt discount and deferred financing costs (c) | 15.5 | 16.8 | 23.2 |
| Loss on debt extinguishment | — | — | 3.7 |
| Amortization of intangible assets resulting from acquisitions (b) | 48.6 | 50.9 | 48.5 |
| Combined Plan (4)(b) | — | (19.0) | (106.3) |
| Miscellaneous adjustments (5)(f) | 41.4 | 52.1 | (23.8) |
| Tax impact of adjustments to Adjusted net income | (124.0) | (145.9) | (46.0) |
| Adjusted net income | $ 1,693.7 | $ 1,965.1 | $ 1,781.0 |
| Denominator: | | | |
| Weighted average Class A common shares outstanding - diluted | 581.1 | 534.0 | 475.3 |
| Adjustments: | | | |
| Convertible Preferred Stock (6) | 0.3 | 42.7 | 97.7 |
| Restricted stock units and awards (7) | 6.4 | 5.9 | 7.4 |
| Adjusted weighted average Class A common shares outstanding – diluted | 587.8 | 582.6 | 580.4 |
| Adjusted net income per Class A common share - diluted | $ 2.88 | $ 3.37 | $ 3.07 |

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Net income per Class A common share - diluted | $ 2.23 | $ 2.27 | $ 2.70 |
| Convertible Preferred Stock (6) | — | 0.36 | 0.13 |
| Non-GAAP adjustments (8) | 0.68 | 0.78 | 0.28 |
| Restricted stock units and awards (7) | (0.03) | (0.04) | (0.04) |
| Adjusted net income per Class A common share - diluted | $ 2.88 | $ 3.37 | $ 3.07 |

The following table is a reconciliation of Adjusted net income to Adjusted EBITDA:

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Adjusted net income (9) | $ 1,693.7 | $ 1,965.1 | $ 1,781.0 |
| Tax impact of adjustments to Adjusted net income | 124.0 | 145.9 | 46.0 |
| Income tax expense | 293.0 | 422.0 | 479.9 |
| Amortization of debt discount and deferred financing costs (c) | (15.5) | (16.8) | (23.2) |
| Interest expense, net | 492.1 | 404.6 | 481.9 |
| Amortization of intangible assets resulting from acquisitions (b) | (48.6) | (50.9) | (48.5) |
| Depreciation and amortization (e) | 1,779.0 | 1,807.1 | 1,681.3 |
| Adjusted EBITDA | $ 4,317.7 | $ 4,677.0 | $ 4,398.4 |

(1) Includes costs associated with third-party consulting fees related to our operational priorities and associated business transformation.

(2) Represents incremental COVID-19 related pay legislatively required in certain municipalities in which we operate.

(3) Primarily relates to third-party legal and advisor fees and retention program expense related to the proposed Merger and costs in connection with our previously-announced Board-led review of potential strategic alternatives.

(4) Related to the Combined Plan during the second quarter of fiscal 2022 and fourth quarter of fiscal 2021. See "Part II - Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data - Note 11" for more information.

(5) Miscellaneous adjustments include the following (see table below):

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Non-cash lease-related adjustments | $ 4.2 | $ 5.6 | $ 9.7 |
| Lease and lease-related costs for surplus and closed stores | 19.4 | 22.7 | 27.5 |
| Net realized and unrealized loss (gain) on non-operating investments | 8.6 | 25.2 | (57.8) |
| Other (i) | 9.2 | (1.4) | (3.2) |
| Total miscellaneous adjustments | $ 41.4 | $ 52.1 | $ (23.8) |

(i) Primarily includes adjustments for unconsolidated equity investments, certain contract terminations and other costs not considered in our core performance.

(6) Represents the conversion of Convertible Preferred Stock to the fully outstanding as-converted Class A common shares as of the end of each respective period, for periods in which the Convertible Preferred Stock is antidilutive under GAAP. Fiscal 2022 reflects the impact of the Special Dividend (as defined below) that is attributable to the holders of Convertible Preferred Stock on an as-converted basis.

(7) Represents incremental unvested RSUs and unvested RSAs to adjust the diluted weighted average Class A common shares outstanding during each respective period to the fully outstanding RSUs and RSAs as of the end of each respective period.

(8) Reflects the per share impact of Non-GAAP adjustments for each period. See the reconciliation of Net income to Adjusted net income above for further details.

(9) See the reconciliation of Net income to Adjusted net income above for further details.

Non-GAAP adjustment classifications within the Consolidated Statements of Operations:

(a) Cost of sales

(b) Selling and administrative expenses

(c) Interest expense, net

(d) Gain on interest rate swaps and energy hedges, net:

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cost of sales | $ (2.2) | $ (4.8) | $ (15.9) |
| Selling and administrative expenses | (1.0) | 4.8 | (3.6) |
| Other income, net | — | (8.4) | (3.3) |
| Total Gain on interest rate swaps and energy hedges, net | $ (3.2) | $ (8.4) | $ (22.8) |

(e) Depreciation and amortization:

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cost of sales | $ 169.0 | $ 162.7 | $ 164.7 |
| Selling and administrative expenses | 1,610.0 | 1,644.4 | 1,516.6 |
| Total Depreciation and amortization | $ 1,779.0 | $ 1,807.1 | $ 1,681.3 |

(f) Miscellaneous adjustments:

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Selling and administrative expenses | $ 34.7 | $ 28.9 | $ 32.7 |
| Other income, net | 6.7 | 23.2 | (56.5) |
| Total Miscellaneous adjustments | $ 41.4 | $ 52.1 | $ (23.8) |

## LIQUIDITY AND FINANCIAL RESOURCES

The following table sets forth the major sources and uses of cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash for each period (in millions):

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 | February 26, 2022 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period | $ 193.2 | $ 463.8 | $ 2,952.6 |
| Cash flows provided by operating activities | 2,659.5 | 2,853.9 | 3,513.4 |
| Cash flows used in investing activities | (1,746.7) | (1,977.3) | (1,538.9) |
| Cash flows used in financing activities | (1,183.4) | (3,365.4) | (789.5) |

### *Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities*

Net cash provided by operating activities was $2,659.5 million during fiscal 2023 compared to $2,853.9 million during fiscal 2022. The decrease in cash flow from operating activities during fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022 was due to a decrease in Adjusted EBITDA and more cash paid for income taxes, ongoing Merger-related costs, legal settlements and interest. The decrease was partially offset by changes in working capital primarily related to inventory and accounts payable, including the final payment in fiscal 2022 related to the CARES Act deferral of the employer-paid portion of social security taxes.

### *Net Cash Used In Investing Activities*

Net cash used in investing activities during fiscal 2023 was $1,746.7 million primarily due to payments for property, equipment and intangibles of $2,036.6 million, partially offset by proceeds from the sale of assets of

$217.6 million, which includes $166.1 million related to the sale of our equity interest in El Rancho during fiscal 2023. Payments for property, equipment and intangibles included the completion of 150 remodels, the opening of six new stores and continued investment in our digital and technology platforms.

Net cash used in investing activities during fiscal 2022 was $1,977.3 million primarily due to payments for property, equipment and intangibles of $2,156.7 million, partially offset by proceeds primarily from the sale of real estate assets of $195.2 million. Payments for property, equipment and intangibles included continued investments in our digital and technology platforms, the completion of 173 remodels, and the opening of five new stores.

In fiscal 2024, we expect capital expenditures to be in the range of $2.0 billion to $2.1 billion.

***Net Cash Used In Financing Activities***

Net cash used in financing activities was $1,183.4 million in fiscal 2023 primarily consisting of the $950.0 million partial repayment of the asset-based loan facility (as amended, the "ABL Facility") and dividends paid on our Class A common stock, partially offset by $150.0 million of proceeds from the issuance of debt under the ABL Facility.

Net cash used in financing activities was $3,365.4 million in fiscal 2022 primarily consisting of dividends paid on our Class A common stock and Convertible Preferred Stock, including the $3,916.9 million payment of the special cash dividend of $6.85 per share of Class A common stock (the "Special Dividend") during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, partially offset by the $1,400.0 million borrowing and $400.0 million subsequent partial repayment of the ABL Facility in respect of the Special Dividend. Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt and payments on long-term debt also included a $750 million issuance and subsequent $750 million redemption of senior unsecured notes.

See "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 6 and Note 8" for additional information.

***Debt Management***

Total debt, including both the current and long-term portions of finance lease obligations, net of debt discounts and deferred financing costs, decreased $841.5 million to $8,068.6 million as of the end of fiscal 2023 compared to $8,910.1 million as of the end of fiscal 2022.

Outstanding debt, including current maturities, net of debt discounts and deferred financing costs, principally consisted of (in millions):

| | February 24, 2024 |
|---|---|
| Senior Unsecured Notes, New Albertson's L.P. Notes and Safeway Inc. Notes | $ 7,361.9 |
| ABL Facility | 200.0 |
| Finance lease obligations | 460.4 |
| Other financing obligations and mortgage notes payable | 46.3 |
| Total debt, including finance leases | $ 8,068.6 |

During fiscal 2023, we repaid $800.0 million, net, of the ABL Facility. As of February 24, 2024, we had $200.0 million of borrowings that remained outstanding under the ABL Facility and total availability of $3,751.7 million (net of letter of credit usage).

During fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022, there were no financial maintenance covenants in effect under the ABL Facility because the conditions had not been met.

See "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 6" for additional information.

***Dividends***

We have established a dividend policy pursuant to which we intend to pay a quarterly dividend on our Class A common stock. Cash dividends paid on our Class A common stock were $276.2 million ($0.48 per common share), $255.1 million ($0.48 per common share) and $207.4 million ($0.44 per common share) during fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively. On April 11, 2024, we announced the next quarterly dividend payment of $0.12 per share of Class A common stock to be paid on May 10, 2024 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on April 26, 2024.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2023, the conversion of the remaining Convertible Preferred Stock was completed. The holders of Convertible Preferred Stock were entitled to a quarterly dividend at a rate per annum of 6.75% of the liquidation preference per share of the Convertible Preferred Stock. In addition, the holders of Convertible Preferred Stock participated in cash dividends that we pay on our common stock to the extent that such cash dividends exceed $206.25 million per fiscal year and shares of Convertible Preferred Stock remain outstanding as of the applicable record date to participate in such dividends. Cash dividends paid to holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock were $0.8 million, $65.3 million and $114.6 million during fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

On October 13, 2022, we declared the Special Dividend, payable to stockholders of record, including holders of Series A preferred stock on an as-converted basis, as of the close of business on October 24, 2022. On January 20, 2023, the Special Dividend of $3,916.9 million was paid.

***Liquidity and Factors Affecting Liquidity***

Based on current operating trends, we believe that we have significant sources of cash to meet our liquidity needs for the next 12 months and for the foreseeable future, including cash on hand, cash flows from operating activities and other sources of liquidity, including borrowings under our ABL Facility. We estimate our liquidity needs over the next 12 months to be in the range of $5,100 million to $5,300 million. This includes $200.0 million related to outstanding borrowings under our ABL Facility for which we may, at our discretion, elect to pay all or a portion of the outstanding balance within the next 12 months, and anticipated requirements for incremental working capital, incremental Merger-related costs, capital expenditures, pension obligations, interest payments, quarterly dividends on Class A common stock, operating leases and finance leases. In addition, we may enter into refinancing and sale leaseback transactions from time to time. We believe we have adequate cash flow to continue to maintain our current debt ratings and to respond effectively to competitive conditions.

The table below presents our material cash requirements as of February 24, 2024 (in millions):

| | Payments Due Per Fiscal Year [1] | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Total** | **2024** | **2025-2026** | **2027-2028** | **Thereafter** |
| Long-term debt (2) | $ 7,684.2 | $ 217.0 | $ 2,774.2 | $ 1,700.6 | $ 2,992.4 |
| Estimated interest on long-term debt (3) | 1,700.6 | 403.0 | 741.3 | 399.1 | 157.2 |
| Operating leases (4) | 8,727.4 | 974.3 | 1,932.9 | 1,598.3 | 4,221.9 |
| Finance leases (4) | 666.2 | 94.7 | 166.7 | 120.5 | 284.3 |
| Other obligations (5) | 1,774.9 | 390.9 | 491.6 | 222.7 | 669.7 |
| Purchase obligations (6) | 493.0 | 285.2 | 180.6 | 14.1 | 13.1 |
| Total contractual obligations | $ 21,046.3 | $ 2,365.1 | $ 6,287.3 | $ 4,055.3 | $ 8,338.6 |

(1) The cash requirements table excludes funding of pension and other postretirement benefit obligations, which totaled $18.3 million in fiscal 2023 and is expected to total approximately $85 million in fiscal 2024. This table also excludes recurring contributions under various multiemployer pension plans, which totaled $545.5 million in fiscal 2023 and is expected to total approximately $560 million in fiscal 2024.

(2) Long-term debt amounts exclude any debt discounts and deferred financing costs. See "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 6" for additional information.

(3) Amounts include contractual interest payments using the stated fixed interest rate or the variable interest rate in effect as of February 24, 2024. See "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 6" for additional information.

(4) Represents the minimum rents payable under operating and finance leases, excluding common area maintenance, insurance or tax payments, for which we are obligated.

(5) Consists of self-insurance liabilities, which have not been reduced by insurance-related receivables, as well as payment obligations related to the Combined Plan. The table excludes the unfunded pension and postretirement benefit obligation of $259.8 million. The potential settlement payments related to unrecognized tax benefits have been excluded from the contractual obligations table because a reasonably reliable estimate of the timing of future tax settlements cannot be determined. Also excludes deferred tax liabilities and certain other deferred liabilities that will not be settled in cash.

(6) Purchase obligations include various obligations that have specified purchase commitments. As of February 24, 2024, future purchase obligations primarily relate to fixed asset, marketing and information technology commitments, including fixed price contracts. In addition, not included in the contractual obligations table are supply contracts to purchase product for resale to consumers which are typically of a short-term nature with limited or no purchase commitments. We also enter into supply contracts which typically include either volume commitments or fixed expiration dates, termination provisions and other customary contractual considerations. The supply contracts that are cancelable have not been included above.

***Multiemployer Pension Plans***

We currently contribute to 27 multiemployer plans which provide retirement benefits to participants based on their service to contributing employers. The benefits are paid from assets held in trust for that purpose and the respective plan trustees are responsible for determining the level of benefits to be provided to participants, the management of the plan assets and plan administration. We continue to monitor any potential exposure to underfunded multiemployer plans for our associates who are beneficiaries of these plans. The underfunding of any of these plans to which we contribute are not our liability and though we are not obligated nor the guarantor for any of the underfunding, we have estimated, based on the ratio of our contributions to the total of all contributions to these plans, our allocable share of the underfunding (the amount by which the actuarial determined plan liabilities exceed the value of the plan assets) of these multiemployer plans to which we contribute to be approximately $4.5 billion.

The American Rescue Plan Act ("ARP Act") establishes a special financial assistance program for financially troubled multiemployer pension plans. Under the ARP Act, eligible multiemployer plans can apply to receive a one-time cash payment in the amount projected by the PBGC to pay pension benefits through the plan year ending 2051. The payment received by the multiemployer plan under this special financial assistance program would not be considered a loan and would not need to be paid back. Any financial assistance received by the multiemployer plan would need to be segregated from the other assets of the multiemployer plans and invested in investment grade bonds or other investments permitted by the PBGC.

Of the 27 multiemployer plans to which we contribute, 16 plans are classified as "Critical" or "Critical and Declining" and potentially eligible for some level of relief under the special financial assistance program through the ARP Act. On July 9, 2021, the PBGC issued its interim final rule with respect to the special financial assistance program. The PBGC interim final rule provides direction on the application requirements, identifies which plans will have priority, eligibility requirements, the determination of the amount of financial assistance to be provided and establishes conditions and restrictions that apply to plans that receive assistance. During the second quarter of fiscal 2022, the PBGC issued the final rule with respect to the special financial assistance program which allowed for both additional funding and the investment of one third of the special financial assistance funds into return-seeking investments. Though the amount of financial assistance that each of these 16 plans could receive will vary by plan, we currently estimate that these 16 plans represent over 90% of the $4.5 billion estimated underfunding. Under the PBGC guidance, these multiemployer plans can apply for assistance based on a priority designation set by the PBGC starting in March 2023 through December 2025. We expect the special financial assistance program

under these regulations to provide the funding for these plans to remain solvent for at least the next 25 to 30 years and continue to provide benefits to our associates who are beneficiaries of these multiemployer plans.

We will continue to make our contributions based on collective bargaining agreements for each of the multiemployer plans to which we contribute. Our contributions to multiemployer plans were $545.5 million, $546.5 million and $523.7 million during fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively, and we expect to contribute approximately $560 million in fiscal 2024. Refer to "Part I—Item 1A. Risk Factors" and "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 11" for additional information.

***Guarantees***

We are party to a variety of contractual agreements pursuant to which we may be obligated to indemnify the other party for certain matters. These contracts primarily relate to our commercial contracts, operating leases and other real estate contracts, trademarks, intellectual property, financial agreements and various other agreements. Under these agreements, we may provide certain routine indemnifications relating to representations and warranties (for example, ownership of assets, environmental or tax indemnifications) or personal injury matters. The terms of these indemnifications range in duration and may not be explicitly defined. We believe that if we were to incur a loss in any of these matters, the loss would not have a material effect on our financial statements.

We are liable for certain operating leases that were assigned to third parties. If any of these third parties fail to perform their obligations under the leases, we could be responsible for the lease obligation. Because of the wide dispersion among third parties and the variety of remedies available, we believe that if an assignee became insolvent it would not have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into various supply contracts to purchase products for resale and purchase and service contracts for fixed asset and information technology commitments. We have also entered into fixed price contracts to purchase electricity and natural gas for a portion of our energy needs. These contracts typically include volume commitments or fixed expiration dates, termination provisions and other standard contractual considerations.

***Letters of Credit***

We had letters of credit of $48.3 million outstanding as of February 24, 2024. The letters of credit are maintained primarily to support our performance, payment, deposit or surety obligations. We typically pay bank fees of 1.25% plus a fronting fee of 0.125% on the face amount of the letters of credit.

**NEW ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

See "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 1" for new accounting pronouncements.

**CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

We have chosen accounting policies that we believe are appropriate to report accurately and fairly our operating results and financial position, and we apply those accounting policies in a fair and consistent manner. See "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 1" for a discussion of our significant accounting policies.

Management believes the following critical accounting policies reflect its more subjective or complex judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

***Self-Insurance Liabilities***

We are primarily self-insured for workers' compensation, property, automobile and general liability. The self-insurance liability is undiscounted and determined actuarially, based on claims filed and an estimate of claims incurred but not yet reported. We have established stop-loss amounts that limit our further exposure after a claim reaches the designated stop-loss threshold. In determining our self-insurance liabilities, we perform a continuing review of our overall position and reserving techniques. Since recorded amounts are based on estimates, the ultimate cost of all incurred claims and related expenses may be more or less than the recorded liabilities.

Any actuarial projection of self-insured losses is subject to a high degree of variability. Litigation trends, legal interpretations, benefit level changes, claim settlement patterns and similar factors influenced historical development trends that were used to determine the current year expense and, therefore, contributed to the variability in the annual expense. However, these factors are not direct inputs into the actuarial projection, and thus their individual impact cannot be quantified.

***Contingencies***

We are involved in a number of legal proceedings and certain regulatory matters. We record a liability when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount is reasonably estimable. We also perform an assessment of the materiality of loss contingencies where a loss is either reasonably possible or it is reasonably possible that an estimated liability could materially change. If a loss or change in the estimated liability has at least a reasonable possibility of occurring and the impact on the financial statements would be material, we provide disclosure of the nature of the uncertainty and estimate of possible loss or range of loss to the extent such estimate can be made. We review all contingencies at least quarterly to determine whether the likelihood of loss has changed and whether a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made. The assessment of the outcome of litigation can be very difficult to predict as it is subject to legal processes that are highly complex, subject to many factors, including those that are not within our control, and highly dependent on individual facts and circumstances. While management currently believes that the estimated liabilities currently recorded are reasonable, it remains possible that differences in actual outcomes or changes in management's evaluation or predictions could arise that could be material to our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. In addition, although we are not able to predict the outcome or reasonably estimate a range of possible losses in certain matters described in Part II —Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Note 13" and have not recorded an associated accrual related to these matters, an adverse judgment or negotiated settlement in these matters could be material to our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

**Item 7A - Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risk from a variety of sources, including changes in interest rates and energy prices. We have from time to time selectively used derivative financial instruments to reduce these market risks. Our market risk exposures related to interest rates and energy prices are discussed below.

***Interest Rate Risk and Long-Term Debt***

We are exposed to market risk from fluctuations in interest rates. From time to time, we manage our exposure to interest rate fluctuations through the use of interest rate swaps. At the time of entering into interest rate swap contracts, our risk management objective and strategy is to utilize them to protect us against adverse fluctuations in interest rates by reducing our exposure to variability in cash flows relating to interest payments on a portion of our

outstanding debt. The interest rate swaps are not designated as cash flow hedges, and as a result, changes in the fair value of these instruments are recognized in earnings. Our exposure to changes in Term SOFR primarily relates to our ABL Facility which had a $200.0 million outstanding balance as of February 24, 2024. All of our interest rate swaps expired in March 2023. Therefore, we estimate that a 100 basis point increase on our variable interest rates would increase our interest expense by approximately $2 million per year.

The table below provides information about debt instruments that are sensitive to changes in interest rates, and presents principal amounts due and related weighted average interest rates by expected maturity dates (dollars in millions):

| | Fiscal 2024 | Fiscal 2025 | Fiscal 2026 | Fiscal 2027 | Fiscal 2028 | Thereafter | Total | Fair Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Long-Term Debt** | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Rate - Principal payments | $ 17.0 | $ 14.1 | $ 2,760.1 | $ 1,656.6 | $ 44.0 | $ 2,992.4 | $ 7,484.2 | $ 7,257.2 |
| Weighted average interest rate (1) | 4.61% | 1.50% | 4.94% | 6.29% | 6.60% | 4.87% | 5.21% | |
| Variable Rate - Principal payments | $ 200.0 | $ — | $ — | $ — | $ — | $ — | $ 200.0 | $ 200.0 |
| Weighted average interest rate (1) | 6.67% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 6.67% | |

(1) Excludes debt discounts and deferred financing costs.

***Energy Price Risk***

We have entered into fixed price contracts to purchase electricity and natural gas for a portion of our energy needs. We expect to take delivery of these commitments in the normal course of business, and, as a result, these commitments qualify as normal purchases. We also manage our exposure to changes in diesel prices utilized in our distribution process through the use of short-term heating oil derivative contracts. These contracts are economic hedges of price risk and are not designated or accounted for as hedging instruments for accounting purposes. Changes in the fair value of these instruments are recognized in earnings. We do not believe that these energy swaps would cause a material change to our financial position.

## Item 8 - Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Albertsons Companies, Inc.

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Albertsons Companies, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, cash flows, and stockholders' equity for each of the 52 weeks ended February 24, 2024, February 25, 2023, and February 26, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of February 24, 2024 and February 25 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended February 24, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of February 24, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated April 22, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the US federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

***Self-Insurance Liabilities—Refer to Note 1 to the financial statements***

*Critical Audit Matter Description*

The Company is primarily self-insured for workers' compensation, property, automobile, and general liability. The self-insurance liability is undiscounted and determined actuarially, based on claims filed and an estimate of claims incurred but not yet reported. The Company has established stop-loss amounts that limit the Company's further exposure after a claim reaches the designated stop-loss threshold. The projected settlement values are estimated based on the Company's historical claim experience, supplemented with industry experience, as necessary and are established using actuarial methods followed in the insurance industry.

We identified the Company's self-insurance liabilities for general liability and workers' compensation as a critical audit matter because estimating projected settlement value of reported and unreported claims involves significant estimation by management, and changes in actuarial assumptions could have a significant impact on management's estimate. This required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our actuarial specialists, when performing audit procedures to evaluate whether self-insurance liabilities were appropriately recorded as of February 24, 2024.

*How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to the Company's self-insurance liabilities for general liability and workers' compensation included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls related to these self-insurance liabilities, including management's controls over the projection of settlement value of reported and unreported claims, management's controls over the review of the actuarial report and evaluation of the external actuarial expert's qualifications, competency, and objectivity and evaluation of the underlying data sent to the external actuary.
- We evaluated the methods and assumptions used by management to estimate these self-insurance liabilities by:
  - Reading the Company's insurance policies and comparing the coverage and terms to the assumptions used by management.
  - Testing the underlying data that served as the basis for the actuarial analysis, including historical claims, to test that the inputs to the actuarial estimate were accurate and complete.
  - With the assistance of our actuarial specialists, we:
    - Compared management's prior-year assumptions of expected development and ultimate loss to actuals incurred during the current year to identify potential bias in the determination of these self-insurance liabilities.
    - Developed an independent estimated range of actuarial liabilities for these self-insurance liabilities and compared our estimates to management's estimates.
    - Evaluated the qualifications of the Company's external actuary by assessing their certifications and determining whether they met the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to render the statements of actuarial opinion implicit in their analyses.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Boise, Idaho
April 22, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2006.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Albertsons Companies, Inc.

### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Albertsons Companies, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of February 24, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of February 24, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended February 24, 2024, of the Company and our report dated April 22, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Boise, Idaho
April 22, 2024

# Albertsons Companies, Inc. and Subsidiaries
## Consolidated Balance Sheets
**(in millions, except share data)**

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | |
| **Current assets** | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 188.7 | $ 455.8 |
| Receivables, net | 724.4 | 687.6 |
| Inventories, net | 4,945.2 | 4,782.0 |
| Prepaid assets | 370.3 | 302.7 |
| Other current assets | 58.9 | 42.3 |
| **Total current assets** | 6,287.5 | 6,270.4 |
| Property and equipment, net | 9,570.3 | 9,358.7 |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets | 5,981.6 | 5,879.1 |
| Intangible assets, net | 2,434.5 | 2,465.4 |
| Goodwill | 1,201.0 | 1,201.0 |
| Other assets | 746.2 | 993.6 |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | $ 26,221.1 | $ 26,168.2 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 4,218.2 | $ 4,173.1 |
| Accrued salaries and wages | 1,302.6 | 1,317.4 |
| Current maturities of long-term debt and finance lease obligations | 285.2 | 1,075.7 |
| Current operating lease obligations | 677.6 | 664.8 |
| Current portion of self-insurance liability | 367.7 | 355.5 |
| Taxes other than income taxes | 325.4 | 382.3 |
| Other current liabilities | 281.0 | 460.0 |
| **Total current liabilities** | 7,457.7 | 8,428.8 |
| Long-term debt and finance lease obligations | 7,783.4 | 7,834.4 |
| Long-term operating lease obligations | 5,493.2 | 5,386.2 |
| Deferred income taxes | 807.6 | 854.0 |
| Long-term self-insurance liability | 899.9 | 878.6 |
| Other long-term liabilities | 1,031.8 | 1,129.8 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | |
| Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.01 par value; 1,750,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding as of February 24, 2024, and 50,000 shares issued and outstanding as of February 25, 2023 | — | 45.7 |
| Series A-1 convertible preferred stock, $0.01 par value; 1,410,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023 | — | — |
| **STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY** | | |
| Undesignated preferred stock, $0.01 par value; 96,840,000 shares authorized, no shares issued as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023 | — | — |
| Class A common stock, $0.01 par value; 1,000,000,000 shares authorized, 594,445,268 and 590,968,600 shares issued as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively | 5.9 | 5.9 |
| Class A-1 convertible common stock, $0.01 par value; 150,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023 | — | — |
| Additional paid-in capital | 2,129.6 | 2,072.7 |
| Treasury stock, at cost, 18,397,745 and 21,300,945 shares held as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively | (304.2) | (352.2) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 88.0 | 69.3 |
| Retained earnings (accumulated deficit) | 828.2 | (185.0) |
| **Total stockholders' equity** | 2,747.5 | 1,610.7 |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY** | $ 26,221.1 | $ 26,168.2 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Albertsons Companies, Inc. and Subsidiaries
## Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income
**(in millions, except per share data)**

| | 52 weeks ended February 24, 2024 | 52 weeks ended February 25, 2023 | 52 weeks ended February 26, 2022 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Net sales and other revenue** | $ 79,237.7 | $ 77,649.7 | $ 71,887.0 |
| **Cost of sales** | 57,192.0 | 55,894.1 | 51,164.6 |
| **Gross margin** | 22,045.7 | 21,755.6 | 20,722.4 |
| | | | |
| **Selling and administrative expenses** | 19,932.9 | 19,596.0 | 18,300.5 |
| **Loss (gain) on property dispositions and impairment losses, net** | 43.9 | (147.5) | (15.0) |
| **Operating income** | 2,068.9 | 2,307.1 | 2,436.9 |
| | | | |
| **Interest expense, net** | 492.1 | 404.6 | 481.9 |
| **Loss on debt extinguishment** | — | — | 3.7 |
| **Other income, net** | (12.2) | (33.0) | (148.2) |
| **Income before income taxes** | 1,589.0 | 1,935.5 | 2,099.5 |
| | | | |
| **Income tax expense** | 293.0 | 422.0 | 479.9 |
| **Net income** | $ 1,296.0 | $ 1,513.5 | $ 1,619.6 |
| | | | |
| **Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:** | | | |
| Recognition of pension gain | 15.8 | 4.6 | 5.8 |
| Other | 2.9 | (4.3) | (0.3) |
| **Other comprehensive income** | $ 18.7 | $ 0.3 | $ 5.5 |
| | | | |
| **Comprehensive income** | $ 1,314.7 | $ 1,513.8 | $ 1,625.1 |
| | | | |
| **Net income per Class A common share:** | | | |
| Basic net income per Class A common share | $ 2.25 | $ 2.29 | $ 2.73 |
| Diluted net income per Class A common share | 2.23 | 2.27 | 2.70 |
| **Weighted average Class A common shares outstanding:** | | | |
| Basic | 575.4 | 529.0 | 469.6 |
| Diluted | 581.1 | 534.0 | 475.3 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Albertsons Companies, Inc. and Subsidiaries**
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**
**(in millions)**

| | 52 weeks ended February 24, 2024 | 52 weeks ended February 25, 2023 | 52 weeks ended February 26, 2022 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cash flows from operating activities:** | | | |
| Net income | $ 1,296.0 | $ 1,513.5 | $ 1,619.6 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Loss (gain) on property dispositions and impairment losses, net | 43.9 | (147.5) | (15.0) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 1,779.0 | 1,807.1 | 1,681.3 |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets amortization | 665.2 | 652.7 | 623.9 |
| LIFO expense | 52.0 | 268.0 | 115.2 |
| Deferred income tax | (112.6) | 12.9 | 219.0 |
| Pension and post-retirement benefits income | (2.9) | (21.7) | (54.7) |
| Contributions to pension and post-retirement benefit plans | (18.3) | (27.3) | (29.8) |
| Gain on interest rate swaps and energy hedges, net | (3.2) | (8.4) | (22.8) |
| Deferred financing costs | 15.6 | 16.9 | 23.4 |
| Loss on debt extinguishment | — | — | 3.7 |
| Equity-based compensation expense | 104.5 | 138.3 | 101.2 |
| Other operating activities | 4.6 | 1.8 | (77.0) |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisition of businesses: | | | |
| Receivables, net | (36.3) | (127.1) | (22.4) |
| Inventories, net | (215.3) | (549.1) | (313.8) |
| Accounts payable, accrued salaries and wages and other accrued liabilities | 100.5 | (164.2) | 679.5 |
| Operating lease liabilities | (654.1) | (637.7) | (604.6) |
| Pension withdrawal liabilities | (88.7) | (103.4) | (131.0) |
| Self-insurance assets and liabilities | 30.6 | 56.2 | 18.6 |
| Other operating assets and liabilities | (301.0) | 172.9 | (300.9) |
| **Net cash provided by operating activities** | 2,659.5 | 2,853.9 | 3,513.4 |
| | | | |
| **Cash flows from investing activities:** | | | |
| Payments for property, equipment and intangibles, including lease buyouts | (2,031.3) | (2,153.9) | (1,606.5) |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 217.6 | 195.2 | 51.9 |
| Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired | — | — | (25.4) |
| Other investing activities | 67.0 | (18.6) | 41.1 |
| **Net cash used in investing activities** | (1,746.7) | (1,977.3) | (1,538.9) |

**Albertsons Companies, Inc. and Subsidiaries**
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**
**(in millions)**

| | 52 weeks ended February 24, 2024 | 52 weeks ended February 25, 2023 | 52 weeks ended February 26, 2022 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cash flows from financing activities:** | | | |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt, including ABL facility | $ 150.0 | $ 2,150.0 | $ — |
| Payments on long-term borrowings, including ABL facility | (950.8) | (1,150.8) | (330.9) |
| Payments of obligations under finance leases | (69.3) | (71.6) | (78.0) |
| Special dividend paid | — | (3,916.9) | — |
| Dividends paid on common stock | (276.2) | (255.1) | (207.4) |
| Dividends paid on convertible preferred stock | (0.8) | (65.3) | (114.6) |
| Employee tax withholding on vesting of restricted stock units | (38.8) | (44.0) | (29.4) |
| Other financing activities | 2.5 | (11.7) | (29.2) |
| **Net cash used in financing activities** | (1,183.4) | (3,365.4) | (789.5) |
| | | | |
| **Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash** | (270.6) | (2,488.8) | 1,185.0 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period** | 463.8 | 2,952.6 | 1,767.6 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period** | $ 193.2 | $ 463.8 | $ 2,952.6 |
| | | | |
| **Reconciliation of capital investments:** | | | |
| Payments for property, equipment and intangibles, including payments for lease buyouts | $ (2,031.3) | $ (2,153.9) | $ (1,606.5) |
| Lease buyouts | (5.3) | (2.8) | 11.7 |
| Total payments for capital investments, excluding lease buyouts | $ (2,036.6) | $ (2,156.7) | $ (1,594.8) |
| | | | |
| **Supplemental cash flow information:** | | | |
| Non-cash investing and financing activities were as follows: | | | |
| Additions of finance lease obligations, excluding business acquisitions | $ 21.6 | $ 23.3 | $ 81.0 |
| Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable | 246.8 | 333.5 | 499.7 |
| Interest and income taxes paid: | | | |
| Interest paid, net of amount capitalized | 484.2 | 395.3 | 480.3 |
| Income taxes paid | 405.4 | 220.9 | 240.9 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

# Albertsons Companies, Inc. and Subsidiaries
## Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity
**(in millions, except share data)**

| | Class A Common Stock | | Additional paid in capital | Treasury Stock | | Accumulated other comprehensive income | Retained earnings (accumulated deficit) | Total stockholders' equity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Shares | Amount | | Shares | Amount | | | |
| **Balance as of February 27, 2021** | 585,574,666 | $ 5.9 | $ 1,898.9 | 120,009,647 | $ (1,907.0) | $ 63.5 | $ 1,263.0 | $ 1,324.3 |
| Equity-based compensation | — | — | 101.2 | — | — | — | — | 101.2 |
| Shares issued and employee tax withholding on vesting of restricted stock units | 2,329,617 | — | (29.4) | — | — | — | — | (29.4) |
| Convertible preferred stock conversions | — | — | 61.0 | (20,369,582) | 259.6 | — | — | 320.6 |
| Cash dividends declared on common stock ($0.44 per common share) | — | — | — | — | — | — | (207.4) | (207.4) |
| Dividends accrued on convertible preferred stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | (109.4) | (109.4) |
| Net income | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,619.6 | 1,619.6 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | — | — | — | — | — | 5.5 | — | 5.5 |
| Other activity | — | — | 0.5 | — | — | — | (0.9) | (0.4) |
| **Balance as of February 26, 2022** | 587,904,283 | 5.9 | 2,032.2 | 99,640,065 | (1,647.4) | 69.0 | 2,564.9 | 3,024.6 |
| Equity-based compensation | — | — | 112.4 | — | — | — | — | 112.4 |
| Shares issued and employee tax withholding on vesting of restricted stock units | 3,064,317 | — | (44.0) | — | — | — | — | (44.0) |
| Convertible preferred stock conversions | — | — | (61.0) | (78,339,120) | 1,295.2 | — | (1.4) | 1,232.8 |
| Special dividend declared ($6.85 per share) | — | — | 31.3 | — | — | — | (3,952.6) | (3,921.3) |
| Cash dividends declared on common stock ($0.48 per common share) | — | — | — | — | — | — | (255.1) | (255.1) |
| Dividends accrued on convertible preferred stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | (51.0) | (51.0) |
| Net income | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,513.5 | 1,513.5 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | — | — | — | — | — | 0.3 | — | 0.3 |
| Other activity | — | — | 1.8 | — | — | — | (3.3) | (1.5) |
| **Balance as of February 25, 2023** | 590,968,600 | 5.9 | 2,072.7 | 21,300,945 | (352.2) | 69.3 | (185.0) | 1,610.7 |
| Equity-based compensation | — | — | 91.5 | — | — | — | — | 91.5 |
| Shares issued and employee tax withholding on vesting of restricted stock units | 3,476,668 | — | (38.8) | — | — | — | — | (38.8) |
| Convertible preferred stock conversions | — | — | — | (2,903,200) | 48.0 | — | (2.3) | 45.7 |
| Cash dividends declared on common stock ($0.48 per common share) | — | — | — | — | — | — | (276.2) | (276.2) |
| Dividends accrued on convertible preferred stock | — | — | — | — | — | — | (0.3) | (0.3) |
| Net income | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1,296.0 | 1,296.0 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | — | — | — | — | — | 18.7 | — | 18.7 |
| Other activity | — | — | 4.2 | — | — | — | (4.0) | 0.2 |
| **Balance as of February 24, 2024** | 594,445,268 | $ 5.9 | $ 2,129.6 | 18,397,745 | $ (304.2) | $ 88.0 | $ 828.2 | $ 2,747.5 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

## NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS, BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### *Description of Business*

Albertsons Companies, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company" or "ACI") is a food and drug retailer that, as of February 24, 2024, operated 2,269 retail stores together with 402 associated fuel centers, 22 dedicated distribution centers, 19 manufacturing facilities and various digital platforms. The Company's retail food businesses and in-store pharmacies operate throughout the United States under more than 20 well known banners including *Albertsons, Safeway, Vons, Pavilions, Randalls, Tom Thumb, Carrs, Jewel-Osco, Acme, Shaw's, Star Market, United Supermarkets, Market Street, Haggen, Kings Food Markets* and *Balducci's Food Lovers Market*. The Company has no separate assets or liabilities other than its investments in its subsidiaries, and all of its business operations are conducted through its operating subsidiaries.

### *Basis of Presentation*

The Company's Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). Intercompany transactions and accounts have been eliminated in consolidation for all periods presented.

### *Significant Accounting Policies*

**Fiscal year:** The Company's fiscal year ends on the last Saturday in February. Unless the context otherwise indicates, reference to a fiscal year of the Company refers to the calendar year in which such fiscal year commences. The Company's first quarter consists of 16 weeks, the second, third and fourth quarters generally each consist of 12 weeks, and the fiscal year generally consists of 52 weeks.

**Use of estimates:** The preparation of the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the reporting periods presented. Certain estimates require difficult, subjective or complex judgments about matters that are inherently uncertain. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Cash and cash equivalents:** Cash equivalents include all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase and outstanding deposits related to credit and debit card sales transactions that settle within a few days. Cash and cash equivalents related to credit and debit card transactions were $558.9 million and $576.9 million as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively. The Company has cash and cash equivalents that are in excess of federally insured limits. Though the Company has not experienced any losses on its cash and cash equivalents to date and it does not anticipate incurring any losses, the Company cannot be assured that it will not experience losses on its cash and cash equivalents.

**Restricted cash:** Restricted cash is included in Other current assets and Other assets within the Consolidated Balance Sheets and primarily relates to surety bonds and funds held in escrow. The Company had $4.5 million and $8.0 million of restricted cash as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively.

**Receivables, net:** Receivables consist primarily of trade accounts receivable, pharmacy accounts receivable, tenant receivables and vendor receivables. Management makes estimates of the uncollectibility of its accounts receivable. In determining the adequacy of the allowances for doubtful accounts, management analyzes the value of collateral, historical collection experience, aging of receivables and other economic and industry factors. It is possible that the accuracy of the estimation process could be materially impacted by different judgments, estimations and

assumptions based on the information considered and could result in a further adjustment of receivables. The allowance for doubtful accounts and bad debt expense were not material for any of the periods presented.

**Inventories, net:** Substantially all of the Company's inventories consist of finished goods valued at the lower of cost or market and net of vendor allowances.

As of February 24, 2024, and February 25, 2023, approximately 85.5% and 85.1%, respectively, of the Company's inventories were valued under the last-in, first-out ("LIFO") method. The Company primarily uses the retail inventory or the cost method to determine inventory cost before application of any LIFO adjustment. Under the retail inventory method, inventory cost is determined, before the application of any LIFO adjustment, by applying a cost-to-retail ratio to various categories of similar items to the retail value of those items. Under the cost method, the most recent purchase cost is used to determine the cost of inventory before the application of any LIFO adjustment. Replacement or current cost was higher than the carrying amount of inventories valued using LIFO by $637.4 million and $585.4 million as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively. During fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, inventory quantities in certain LIFO layers were reduced. These reductions resulted in a liquidation of LIFO inventory quantities carried at lower costs prevailing in prior years as compared with the cost of fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 purchases. As a result, cost of sales decreased by $19.0 million, $0.5 million and $11.3 million in fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively. Cost for the remaining inventories, which consists primarily of certain perishable and fuel inventories, was determined using the most recent purchase cost, which approximates the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") method. Perishables are counted every four weeks and are carried at the last purchased cost which approximates FIFO cost. Fuel inventories are carried at the last purchased cost, which approximates FIFO cost. The Company records inventory shortages based on actual physical counts at its facilities and also provides allowances for inventory shortages for the period between the last physical count and the balance sheet date.

**Property and equipment, net:** Property and equipment is recorded at cost or fair value for assets acquired as part of a business combination, and depreciation is calculated on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives are generally as follows: buildings - seven to 40 years; leasehold improvements - the shorter of the remaining lease term or ten to 20 years; and fixtures and equipment - three to 20 years.

Property and equipment under finance leases are recorded at the lower of the present value of the future minimum lease payments or the fair value of the asset and are amortized on the straight-line method over the lesser of the lease term or the estimated useful life. Interest capitalized on property under construction was immaterial for all periods presented.

**Leases:** The Company leases certain retail stores, distribution centers, office facilities and equipment from third parties. The Company determines whether a contract is or contains a lease at contract inception. Operating and finance lease assets and liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date. Operating leases are included in operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets, current operating lease obligations and long-term operating lease obligations on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Finance leases are included in Property and equipment, net, current maturities of long-term debt and finance lease obligations and long-term debt and finance lease obligations on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Operating lease assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term, and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Lease liabilities are based on the present value of remaining lease payments over the lease term. As the rate implicit in the Company's leases is not readily determinable, the Company's applicable incremental borrowing rate, which is estimated to approximate the interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms, is used in calculating the present value of the sum of the lease payments. Operating lease assets are based on the lease liability, adjusted for any prepayments, lease incentives and initial direct costs incurred. The typical real estate lease period is 15 to 20 years with renewal options for varying terms and, to a limited extent, options to purchase. The Company includes renewal options that are reasonably certain to be exercised as part of the lease term.

The Company has lease agreements with non-lease components that relate to the lease components. Certain leases contain percent rent based on sales, escalation clauses or payment of executory costs such as property taxes, utilities, insurance and maintenance. Non-lease components primarily relate to common area maintenance. Non-lease components and the lease components to which they relate are accounted for together as a single lease component for all asset classes. The Company recognizes lease payments for short-term leases as expense either straight-line over the lease term or as incurred depending on whether lease payments are fixed or variable.

**Impairment of long-lived assets:** The Company regularly reviews the operating performance of our individual stores and other long-lived assets, together with current market conditions, for indicators of impairment. When events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the individual store's assets or other long-lived assets may not be recoverable, their future undiscounted cash flows are compared to the carrying value. If the carrying value of the asset is greater than the estimated undiscounted future cash flows, the carrying value of the asset is compared to the asset's estimated fair value and an impairment loss is recognized when the asset's carrying value exceeds its estimated fair value. For assets held for sale, the Company recognizes impairment charges for the excess of the carrying value plus estimated costs of disposal over the fair value. Fair values are based on discounted cash flows or current market rates. These estimates of fair value can be significantly impacted by factors such as changes in the current economic environment and real estate market conditions. Long-lived asset impairments are recorded as a component of Loss (gain) on property dispositions and impairment losses, net.

**Intangible assets, net:** Intangible assets with finite lives consist primarily of trade names, customer prescription files and internally developed software. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over an estimated economic life ranging from three to 40 years. The Company reviews finite-lived intangible assets for impairment in accordance with its policy for long-lived assets. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, which are not amortized, consist of restricted covenants and liquor licenses. The Company reviews intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and tests for impairment annually on the first day of the fourth quarter and also if events or changes in circumstances indicate the occurrence of a triggering event. The review consists of comparing the estimated fair value of the cash flows generated by the asset to the carrying value of the asset.

**Cloud computing arrangements that are service contracts:** The Company enters into hosted cloud computing arrangements that are considered to be service contracts and capitalizes certain development costs related to implementing the cloud computing arrangement. As of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, the Company had capitalized implementation costs of $275.9 million and $272.3 million, respectively, included in Other assets. The Company amortizes the costs over the related service contract period of the hosting arrangement. Amortization expense for the implementation costs was $80.5 million, $64.9 million and $38.3 million for fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 respectively, and is included within Selling and administrative expenses. In fiscal 2023, there was $23.4 million of impairment and disposal losses related to capitalized implementation costs, recorded as a component of Loss (gain) on property dispositions and impairment losses, net. In fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, there were no impairment and disposal losses related to capitalized implementation costs.

**Goodwill:** Goodwill represents the difference between the purchase price and the fair value of assets and liabilities acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is not amortized as the Company reviews goodwill for impairment annually on the first day of its fourth quarter and also if events or changes in circumstances indicate the occurrence of a triggering event. The Company reviews goodwill for impairment by initially considering qualitative factors to determine whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative analysis. If it is determined that it is more likely than not that the fair value of reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, a quantitative analysis is performed to identify goodwill impairment. If it is determined that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, it is unnecessary to perform a quantitative analysis. The Company may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to performing a quantitative analysis. Based on the qualitative analysis performed in fiscal 2023, the Company determined that there was no goodwill impairment.

**Business combination measurements:** In accordance with applicable accounting standards, the Company estimates the fair value of acquired assets and assumed liabilities as of the acquisition date of business combinations. These fair value adjustments are input into the calculation of goodwill related to the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the acquisition.

The fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed are determined using market, income and cost approaches from the perspective of a market participant. The fair value measurements can be based on significant inputs that are not readily observable in the market. The market approach indicates value for a subject asset based on available market pricing for comparable assets. The market approach used includes prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving comparable assets, as well as pricing guides and other sources. The income approach indicates value for a subject asset based on the present value of cash flows projected to be generated by the asset. Projected cash flows are discounted at a required market rate of return that reflects the relative risk of achieving the cash flows and the time value of money. The cost approach, which estimates value by determining the current cost of replacing an asset with another of equivalent economic utility, is used for certain assets for which the market and income approaches could not be applied due to the nature of the asset. The cost to replace a given asset reflects the estimated reproduction or replacement cost for the asset, adjusted for obsolescence, whether physical, functional or economic.

**Equity method investments**: Investments in certain companies over which the Company exerts significant influence, but does not control the financial and operating decisions, are accounted for as equity method investments. For equity method investments, the Company regularly reviews its investments to determine whether there is a decline in fair value below carrying value. If there is a decline that is other-than-temporary, the investment is written down to fair value. As of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, the Company has equity method investments of $78.2 million and $250.1 million, respectively, included in Other assets. Equity in earnings from unconsolidated affiliates is included in Other income, net, including losses of $8.7 million in fiscal 2023, and gains of $11.8 million and $63.5 million in fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

The Company's equity method investments included an equity interest in Mexico Foods Parent LLC and La Fabrica Parent LLC ("El Rancho"), a Texas-based specialty grocer. During fiscal 2023, El Rancho exercised its contractual option to repurchase the Company's 45% ownership interest in El Rancho and the Company received proceeds of $166.1 million. As a result, the Company realized a gain of $10.5 million during fiscal 2023, included in Other income, net.

**Other investments**: Investments in equity securities with a readily determinable fair value, not accounted for under the equity method, are recorded at fair value with realized and unrealized gains and losses included in Other income, net. For equity securities without a readily determinable fair value, the investment is recorded at cost, less any impairment, plus or minus adjustments related to observable transactions for the same or similar securities, with realized and unrealized gains and losses included in Other income, net. As of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, the Company has other investments of $39.4 million and $116.9 million, respectively, included in Other assets. Net realized and unrealized losses were $1.3 million and $11.5 million for fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022, respectively. Net realized and unrealized gains were $15.5 million for fiscal 2021.

**Company-Owned life insurance policies ("COLI"):** The Company has COLI policies that have a cash surrender value. The Company has loans against these policies. The Company has no intention of repaying the loans prior to maturity or cancellation of the policies. Therefore, the Company offsets the cash surrender value by the related loans. As of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, the cash surrender values of the policies were $136.2 million and $135.6 million, and the balances of the policy loans were $82.3 million and $82.9 million, respectively. The net balance of the COLI policies is included in Other assets.

**Derivatives:** The Company has entered into several pay fixed, receive variable interest rate swap contracts ("Swaps") to manage its exposure to changes in interest rates. Swaps are recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value. The Swaps are not designated as cash flow hedges, and as a result, all changes in fair value are recorded in current period earnings, rather than through other comprehensive income (loss). All of the Company's Swaps expired in March 2023.

The Company has also entered into contracts to purchase electricity and natural gas at fixed prices for a portion of its energy needs. The Company expects to take delivery of the electricity and natural gas in the normal course of business. Contracts that qualify for the normal purchase exception under derivatives and hedging accounting guidance are not recorded at fair value. Energy purchased under these contracts is expensed as delivered. The Company also manages its exposure to changes in diesel prices utilized in the Company's distribution process through the use of short-term heating oil derivative contracts. These contracts are economic hedges of price risk and are not designated or accounted for as hedging instruments for accounting purposes. Changes in the fair value of these instruments are recognized in current period earnings.

**Self-Insurance liabilities**: The Company is primarily self-insured for workers' compensation, property, automobile and general liability. The self-insurance liability is undiscounted and determined actuarially, based on claims filed and an estimate of claims incurred but not yet reported. The Company has established stop-loss amounts that limit the Company's further exposure after a claim reaches the designated stop-loss threshold. Stop-loss amounts for claims incurred for the years presented range from $0.25 million to $5.0 million per claim, depending upon the type of insurance coverage and the year the claim was incurred. In determining its self-insurance liabilities, the Company performs a continuing review of its overall position and reserving techniques. Since recorded amounts are based on estimates, the ultimate cost of all incurred claims and related expenses may be more or less than the recorded liabilities.

The Company has reinsurance receivables of $21.2 million and $21.7 million recorded within Receivables, net and $53.5 million and $50.1 million recorded within Other assets as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively. The self-insurance liabilities and related reinsurance receivables are recorded gross.

Changes in self-insurance liabilities consisted of the following (in millions):

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
|---|---|---|
| Beginning balance | $ 1,234.1 | $ 1,171.1 |
| Expense, net of actuarial adjustments | 373.0 | 373.3 |
| Claim payments | (339.5) | (310.3) |
| Ending balance | 1,267.6 | 1,234.1 |
| Less current portion | (367.7) | (355.5) |
| Long-term portion | $ 899.9 | $ 878.6 |

**Benefit plans and Multiemployer plans:** Substantially all of the Company's employees are covered by various contributory and non-contributory pension, profit sharing or 401(k) plans, in addition to sponsored defined benefit plans. Certain employees participate in a long-term retention incentive bonus plan. The Company also provides certain health and welfare benefits, including short-term and long-term disability benefits to inactive disabled employees prior to retirement.

The Company recognizes a liability for the underfunded status of the defined benefit plans as a component of Other long-term liabilities. Actuarial gains or losses and prior service costs or credits are recorded within Other comprehensive income (loss). The determination of the Company's obligation and related expense for its sponsored pensions and other post-retirement benefits is dependent, in part, on management's selection of certain actuarial

assumptions in calculating these amounts. These assumptions include, among other things, the discount rate and expected long-term rate of return on plan assets.

Most union employees participate in multiemployer retirement plans pursuant to collective bargaining agreements, unless the collective bargaining agreement provides for participation in plans sponsored by the Company. Pension expense for the multiemployer plans is recognized as contributions are funded.

**Equity-based compensation:** The Company recognizes equity-based compensation expense for restricted stock units ("Restricted Stock Units" or "RSUs") and restricted common stock of the Company ("RSAs") granted to employees and non-employee directors. Actual forfeitures are recognized as they occur. Equity-based compensation expense is based on the fair value on the grant date and is recognized over the requisite service period of the award, generally between one and three years from the date of the award. The fair value of the RSUs and RSAs with a service condition or performance-based condition is generally determined using the fair market value of the Company's Class A common stock on the grant date.

**Revenue recognition**: Revenues from the retail sale of products are recognized at the point of sale or delivery to the customer, net of returns and sales tax. Pharmacy sales are recorded upon the customer receiving the prescription. Third-party receivables from pharmacy sales were $376.1 million and $313.5 million as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively, and are recorded in Receivables, net. For digital related sales, which primarily include home delivery and Drive Up & Go curbside pickup, revenues are recognized upon either pickup in store or delivery to the customer and may include revenue for separately charged delivery services. Discounts provided to customers by the Company at the time of sale are recognized as a reduction in sales as the products are sold. Discounts provided to customers by vendors, usually in the form of coupons, are not recognized as a reduction in sales, provided the coupons are redeemable at any retailer that accepts coupons. The Company recognizes revenue and records a corresponding receivable from the vendor for the difference between the sales prices and the cash received from the customer. The Company records a contract liability when rewards are earned by customers in connection with the Company's loyalty programs. As rewards are redeemed or expire, the Company reduces the contract liability and recognizes revenue. The contract liability balance was immaterial in fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022.

The Company records a contract liability when it sells its own proprietary gift cards. The Company records a sale when the customer redeems the gift card. The Company's gift cards do not expire. The Company reduces the contract liability and records revenue for the unused portion of gift cards in proportion to its customers' pattern of redemption, which the Company determined to be the historical redemption rate. The Company's contract liability related to gift cards was $111.4 million and $115.0 million as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively.

*Disaggregated Revenues*

The following table represents Net sales and other revenue by product type (dollars in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 | | Fiscal 2022 | | Fiscal 2021 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount (1) | % of Total | Amount (1) | % of Total | Amount (1) | % of Total |
| Non-perishables (2) | $ 39,977.3 | 50.5 % | $ 39,142.4 | 50.4 % | $ 36,486.7 | 50.8 % |
| Fresh (3) | 25,442.7 | 32.1 % | 25,585.4 | 32.9 % | 24,636.8 | 34.3 % |
| Pharmacy | 8,240.0 | 10.4 % | 6,769.3 | 8.7 % | 5,823.3 | 8.1 % |
| Fuel | 4,396.7 | 5.5 % | 4,857.6 | 6.3 % | 3,747.5 | 5.2 % |
| Other (4) | 1,181.0 | 1.5 % | 1,295.0 | 1.7 % | 1,192.7 | 1.6 % |
| Total | $ 79,237.7 | 100.0 % | $ 77,649.7 | 100.0 % | $ 71,887.0 | 100.0 % |

(1) Digital related sales are included in the categories to which the revenue pertains.

(2) Consists primarily of general merchandise, grocery, dairy and frozen foods.

(3) Consists primarily of produce, meat, deli and prepared foods, bakery, floral and seafood.

(4) Consists primarily of wholesale sales to third parties, commissions, rental income and other miscellaneous revenue.

**Cost of sales and vendor allowances:** Cost of sales includes, among other things, purchasing and sourcing costs, inbound freight costs, product quality testing costs, warehousing and distribution costs, Own Brands program costs and digital-related delivery and handling costs.

The Company receives vendor allowances or rebates ("Vendor Allowances") for a variety of merchandising initiatives and buying activities. The terms of the Company's Vendor Allowances arrangements vary in length but are primarily expected to be completed within a quarter. The Company records Vendor Allowances as a reduction of Cost of sales when the associated products are sold. Vendor Allowances that have been earned as a result of completing the required performance under terms of the underlying agreements but for which the product has not yet been sold are recognized as reductions of inventory. The reduction of inventory for these Vendor Allowances was $66.6 million and $55.7 million as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively.

Advertising costs are included in Cost of sales and are expensed in the period the advertising occurs. Cooperative advertising funds are recorded as a reduction of Cost of sales when the advertising occurs. Advertising costs were $535.7 million, $498.2 million and $440.5 million, net of cooperative advertising allowances of $67.0 million, $63.9 million and $72.9 million for fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

**Selling and administrative expenses:** Selling and administrative expenses consist primarily of store and corporate employee-related costs such as salaries and wages, health and welfare, workers' compensation and pension benefits, as well as marketing and merchandising, rent, occupancy and operating costs, amortization of intangibles and other administrative costs.

**Income taxes:** The Company's income before taxes is primarily from domestic operations. Deferred taxes are provided for the net tax effects of temporary differences between the financial reporting and income tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established where management determines that it is more likely than not that some portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. The Company reviews tax positions taken or expected to be taken on tax returns to determine whether and to what extent a tax benefit can be recognized. The Company evaluates its positions taken and establishes liabilities in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance for uncertain tax positions. The Company reviews these liabilities as facts and circumstances change and adjusts accordingly. The Company recognizes any interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax

positions as a component of Income tax expense. U.S. shareholders of a controlled foreign corporation are required to provide U.S. taxes on its share of global intangible low-taxed income ("GILTI"). The current and deferred tax impact of GILTI is not material to the Company. Accordingly, the Company will report the tax impact of GILTI as a period cost and not provide deferred taxes for the basis difference that would be expected to reverse as GILTI.

**Segments**: The Company and its subsidiaries offer grocery products, general merchandise, health and beauty care products, pharmacy, fuel and other items and services in its stores or through digital channels. The Company's retail operating divisions are geographically based, have similar economic characteristics and similar expected long-term financial performance. The Company's operating segments and reporting units are its 12 divisions, which are reported in one reportable segment. Each reporting unit constitutes a business for which discrete financial information is available and for which management regularly reviews the operating results. Across all operating segments, the Company operates primarily one store format. Each division offers, through its stores and digital channels, the same general mix of products with similar pricing to similar categories of customers, has similar distribution methods, operates in similar regulatory environments and purchases merchandise from similar or the same vendors.

**Recently issued accounting standards:** In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2023-07, "*Segment Reporting Topic (280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosure."* The ASU improves reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024 on a retrospective basis. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this ASU on its Consolidated Financial Statements and related disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, "*Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures."* The ASU enhances the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures and is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024 on a prospective basis. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this ASU on its Consolidated Financial Statements and related disclosures.

## NOTE 2 - MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

### Merger Agreement

On October 13, 2022, the Company, The Kroger Co. ("Parent") and Kettle Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent ("Merger Sub"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement"), pursuant to which Merger Sub will be merged with and into the Company (the "Merger"), with the Company surviving the Merger as the surviving corporation and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Parent.

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, each share of Class A common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger (the "Effective Time"), shall be converted automatically at the Effective Time into the right to receive from Parent $34.10 per share in cash, without interest. The $34.10 per share consideration to be paid by Parent is subject to certain reductions described below.

At the Effective Time, each outstanding equity award denominated in shares of Class A common stock will be converted into a corresponding award with respect to shares of Parent common stock (the "Converted Awards"). The Converted Awards will remain outstanding and subject to the same terms and conditions (including vesting and forfeiture terms) as were applied to the corresponding Company equity award immediately prior to the Effective Time; provided that any Company equity award with a performance-based vesting condition will have such vesting condition deemed satisfied at (i) the greater of target performance and actual performance (for such awards subject to an open performance period at the Effective Time) and (ii) target performance (for such awards subject to a

performance period that begins after the Effective Time). For purposes of the conversion described above, the number of shares of Parent common stock subject to a Converted Award will be based upon the number of shares of Class A common stock subject to such Company equity award immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by an exchange ratio equal to (i) $34.10 less the Special Dividend (as defined below in Note 8 - Stockholders' Equity and Convertible Preferred Stock), divided by (ii) the average closing price of shares of Parent common stock for five trading days preceding the Closing.

In connection with obtaining the requisite regulatory clearance necessary to consummate the Merger, the Company and Parent expect to make divestitures of stores owned by the Company and Parent to a third party. As described in the Merger Agreement and subject to the outcome of the divestiture process and negotiations with applicable government authorities, the Company was prepared to establish a Company subsidiary ("SpinCo") as part of this process. If utilized, the common stock or interests in SpinCo would be distributed to Company stockholders no later than the closing of the Merger (the "Closing") and SpinCo would operate as a standalone public company, or the equity of SpinCo would be contributed to a trust for later distribution to Company stockholders. As described in more detail below, on September 8, 2023, the Company and Kroger announced that they entered into a comprehensive divestiture plan with C&S Wholesale Grocers, LLC ("C&S"). As a result of the comprehensive divestiture plan announced with C&S, Kroger has exercised its right under the Merger Agreement to sell what would have been the SpinCo business to C&S. Consequently, the creation of SpinCo and spin-off previously contemplated by the Company and Kroger is no longer a requirement under the Merger Agreement and will no longer be pursued by the Company and Kroger.

On September 8, 2023, the Company and Kroger announced that the parties had entered into a definitive agreement, dated September 8, 2023, with C&S for the sale of select stores, banners, distribution centers, offices and private label brands to C&S (collectively, the "Divestiture Assets"). The Divestiture Assets will be divested by Kroger following the Closing. The definitive agreement has customary representations and warranties and covenants of a transaction of its type. The divestiture to C&S is subject to fulfillment of customary closing conditions, including clearance by the United States Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") and the completion of the proposed Merger.

In accordance with the Merger Agreement, the Company has extended, and may continue to extend the original outside date of January 13, 2024 from time to time in 30-day increments for up to 270 days in the aggregate ending on October 9, 2024 (the "Outside Date"). The Parent will be obligated to pay a termination fee of $600 million to the Company if the Merger Agreement is terminated by either party in connection with the occurrence of the Outside Date, and, at the time of such termination, all closing conditions other than regulatory approval have been satisfied.

On February 26, 2024, the FTC instituted an administrative proceeding to prohibit the Merger. On the same day, the FTC (joined by nine states) filed suit in the United States District Court for the District of Oregon, requesting a preliminary injunction to enjoin the Merger (the "Federal Action"). On January 15, 2024 and February 14, 2024, the attorneys general of States of Washington and Colorado, respectively, filed suit in their respective state courts, also seeking to enjoin the Merger. In the Federal Action, the Company and Parent have stipulated to a temporary restraining order that prevents the Merger from closing until 11:59 PM Eastern Time on the fifth business day after the court rules on the FTC's motion for a preliminary injunction or until after the date set by the court, whichever is later. The FTC administrative proceeding is currently scheduled to begin on July 31, 2024, while a preliminary injunction hearing in the Federal Action is set to begin on August 26, 2024. A trial on the State of Washington's request for a permanent injunction is scheduled to begin on September 16, 2024. In conjunction with the State of Washington's suit, the Company and Parent have committed that they will not close the Merger until five days after that court rules (so long as that ruling occurs by a certain date). In the Colorado case, the court has scheduled a preliminary injunction hearing to begin on August 12, 2024 and a permanent injunction hearing to begin on September 30, 2024. In addition to these regulatory actions, private plaintiffs have filed suit in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California also seeking to enjoin the Merger. That case is stayed pending resolution of the FTC's motion for a preliminary injunction.

## NOTE 3 - PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in millions):

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
|---|---|---|
| Land | $ 2,118.9 | $ 2,114.6 |
| Buildings | 5,537.7 | 5,366.0 |
| Property under construction | 692.4 | 849.2 |
| Leasehold improvements | 2,699.0 | 2,353.7 |
| Fixtures and equipment | 8,792.1 | 8,056.5 |
| Property and equipment under finance leases | 679.3 | 708.3 |
| Total property and equipment | 20,519.4 | 19,448.3 |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization | (10,949.1) | (10,089.6) |
| Total property and equipment, net | $ 9,570.3 | $ 9,358.7 |

Depreciation expense was $1,334.1 million, $1,433.1 million and $1,392.0 million for fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively. Amortization expense related to finance lease assets was $51.7 million, $55.5 million and $63.8 million in fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively. Fixed asset impairment losses of $0.9 million, $5.1 million and $2.6 million were recorded as a component of Loss (gain) on property dispositions and impairment losses, net in fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

## NOTE 4 - INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets, net consisted of the following (in millions):

| | | February 24, 2024 | | | February 25, 2023 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Estimated useful lives (Years) | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated amortization | Net | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated amortization | Net |
| Trade names | 40 | $ 1,935.8 | $ (459.1) | $ 1,476.7 | $ 1,935.8 | $ (410.5) | $ 1,525.3 |
| Customer prescription files | 5 | 1,430.9 | (1,389.1) | 41.8 | 1,405.3 | (1,381.6) | 23.7 |
| Internally developed software | 3 to 5 | 1,769.5 | (944.3) | 825.2 | 1,570.1 | (747.4) | 822.7 |
| Other intangible assets (1) | 3 to 6 | 66.1 | (61.5) | 4.6 | 65.5 | (58.0) | 7.5 |
| Total finite-lived intangible assets | | 5,202.3 | (2,854.0) | 2,348.3 | 4,976.7 | (2,597.5) | 2,379.2 |
| Liquor licenses and restricted covenants | Indefinite | 86.2 | — | 86.2 | 86.2 | — | 86.2 |
| Total intangible assets, net | | $ 5,288.5 | $ (2,854.0) | $ 2,434.5 | $ 5,062.9 | $ (2,597.5) | $ 2,465.4 |

(1) Other intangible assets includes covenants not to compete, specialty accreditation and licenses and patents.

Amortization expense for intangible assets was $312.7 million, $253.6 million and $187.2 million for fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively. Estimated future amortization expense associated with the net carrying amount of intangibles with finite lives is as follows (in millions):

| Fiscal Year | Amortization Expected |
|---|---|
| 2024 | $ 341.7 |
| 2025 | 304.3 |
| 2026 | 228.2 |
| 2027 | 124.8 |
| 2028 | 59.0 |
| Thereafter | 1,290.3 |
| Total | $ 2,348.3 |

In fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2021, there were $39.9 million and $12.3 million, respectively, of intangible asset impairment and disposal losses related to internally developed software recorded as a component of Loss (gain) on property dispositions and impairment losses, net. There were no intangible asset impairment and disposal losses in fiscal 2022.

**NOTE 5 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The accounting guidance for fair value established a framework for measuring fair value and established a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurement. The valuation hierarchy is based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability at the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are either directly or indirectly observable; and

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs in which little or no market activity exists, requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions that market participants would use to value the asset or liability.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The following table presents certain assets which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of February 24, 2024 (in millions):

| | Fair Value Measurements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1) | Significant observable inputs (Level 2) | Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Short-term investments (1) | $ 23.3 | $ 5.3 | $ 18.0 | $ — |
| Non-current investments (2) | 107.3 | 6.4 | 100.9 | — |
| Derivative contracts (3) | 1.5 | — | 1.5 | — |
| Total | $ 132.1 | $ 11.7 | $ 120.4 | $ — |
| | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Derivative contracts (3) | $ 0.8 | $ — | $ 0.8 | $ — |
| Total | $ 0.8 | $ — | $ 0.8 | $ — |

(1) Primarily relates to Mutual Funds (Level 1) and Certificates of Deposit (Level 2). Included in Other current assets.

(2) Primarily relates to investments in Exchange-Traded Funds (Level 1) and certain equity investments, U.S. Treasury Notes and Corporate Bonds (Level 2). Included in Other assets.

(3) Primarily relates to energy derivative contracts. Included in Other assets or Other current liabilities.

The following table presents certain assets which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of February 25, 2023 (in millions):

| | Fair Value Measurements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1) | Significant observable inputs (Level 2) | Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Short-term investments (1) | $ 21.4 | $ 4.6 | $ 16.8 | $ — |
| Non-current investments (2) | 99.3 | — | 99.3 | — |
| Derivative contracts (3) | 1.5 | — | 1.5 | — |
| Total | $ 122.2 | $ 4.6 | $ 117.6 | $ — |

(1) Primarily relates to Mutual Funds (Level 1) and Certificates of Deposit (Level 2). Included in Other current assets.

(2) Primarily relates to certain equity investments, U.S. Treasury Notes and Corporate Bonds (Level 2). Included in Other assets.

(3) Primarily relates to energy derivative contracts and interest rate swaps. Included in Other assets.

The Company records cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable at cost. The recorded values of these financial instruments approximate fair value based on their short-term nature.

The estimated fair value of the Company's debt, including current maturities, was based on Level 2 inputs, being market quotes or values for similar instruments, and interest rates currently available to the Company for the issuance of debt with similar terms and remaining maturities as a discount rate for the remaining principal payments. As of February 24, 2024, the fair value of total debt was $7,457.2 million compared to a carrying value of $7,684.2 million, excluding debt discounts and deferred financing costs. As of February 25, 2023, the fair value

of total debt was $8,009.1 million compared to the carrying value of $8,483.7 million, excluding debt discounts and deferred financing costs.

*Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis*

The Company measures certain assets at fair value on a non-recurring basis, including long-lived assets and goodwill, which are evaluated for impairment. Long-lived assets include store-related assets such as property and equipment, operating lease assets and certain intangible assets. The inputs used to determine the fair value of long-lived assets and a reporting unit are considered Level 3 measurements due to their subjective nature.

The Company recorded long-lived asset impairment and disposal losses of $42.6 million, $5.1 million and $31.1 million during fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

**NOTE 6 - LONG-TERM DEBT AND FINANCE LEASE OBLIGATIONS**

The Company's long-term debt and finance lease obligations as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, net of unamortized debt discounts of $33.3 million and $37.5 million, respectively, and deferred financing costs of $42.7 million and $53.2 million, respectively, consisted of the following (in millions):

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
|---|---|---|
| Senior Unsecured Notes due 2026 to 2030, interest rate range of 3.25% to 7.50% | $ 6,506.4 | $ 6,496.4 |
| New Albertsons L.P. Notes due 2026 to 2031, interest rate range of 6.52% to 8.70% | 480.1 | 476.2 |
| Safeway Inc. Notes due 2027 to 2031, interest rate range of 7.25% to 7.45% | 375.4 | 374.9 |
| ABL Facility | 200.0 | 1,000.0 |
| Other financing obligations | 29.9 | 28.8 |
| Mortgage notes payable, secured | 16.4 | 16.7 |
| Finance lease obligations (see Note 7) | 460.4 | 517.1 |
| Total debt | 8,068.6 | 8,910.1 |
| Less current maturities | (285.2) | (1,075.7) |
| Long-term portion | $ 7,783.4 | $ 7,834.4 |

As of February 24, 2024, the future maturities of long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, debt discounts and deferred financing costs, consisted of the following (in millions):

| | |
|---|---|
| 2024 | $ 217.0 |
| 2025 | 14.1 |
| 2026 | 2,760.1 |
| 2027 | 1,656.6 |
| 2028 | 44.0 |
| Thereafter | 2,992.4 |
| Total | $ 7,684.2 |

The Company's amended and restated senior secured asset-based loan facility (as amended, the "ABL Facility") and certain of the outstanding notes and debentures have restrictive covenants, subject to the right to cure in certain circumstances, calling for the acceleration of payments due in the event of a breach of a covenant or a default in the payment of a specified amount of indebtedness due under certain debt arrangements. There are no restrictions on the Company's ability to receive distributions from its subsidiaries to fund interest and principal payments due under the ABL Facility and the Company's senior unsecured notes (the "Senior Unsecured Notes"). Each of the ABL Facility and the Senior Unsecured Notes restrict the ability of the Company to pay dividends and distribute property to the

Company's stockholders. As a result, all of the Company's consolidated net assets are effectively restricted with respect to their ability to be transferred to the Company's stockholders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the ABL Facility and the Senior Unsecured Notes each contain customary exceptions for certain dividends and distributions, if certain conditions are satisfied under the documentation governing the ABL Facility and the Senior Unsecured Notes. The Company was in compliance with all such covenants and provisions as of and for the fiscal year ended February 24, 2024.

***ABL Facility***

The Company's ABL Facility provides for a $4,000.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility, maturing on December 20, 2026. The ABL Facility has an interest rate of Term SOFR plus a margin ranging from 1.25% to 1.50% and also provides for a letters of credit ("LOC") sub-facility of $1,500.0 million. The unused commitment fee is 0.25% per annum.

As of February 24, 2024, $200.0 million remained outstanding under the ABL Facility as the Company repaid $950.0 million and borrowed $150.0 million during fiscal 2023, and LOC issued under the LOC sub-facility were $48.3 million. As of February 25, 2023, there was $1,000.0 million outstanding under the ABL Facility and LOC issued under the LOC sub-facility were $53.3 million. On November 2, 2022, the Company provided notice to the lenders to borrow $1,400.0 million under the ABL Facility, which together with cash on hand was used to fund the payment of the Special Dividend (as defined below in Note 8 - Stockholders' Equity and Convertible Preferred Stock). Subsequently, during fiscal 2022, the Company repaid $400.0 million of the ABL Facility. During the fiscal years ended February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, the average interest rate on the ABL Facility was 6.5% and 5.8%, respectively.

The outstanding balance is recorded in Current maturities of long-term debt and finance lease obligations as the balance has an interest rate maturity period of 30 days, which can be extended and reset through the maturity date of the ABL Facility of December 20, 2026. Though the Company has the ability to extend the payment on a long-term basis, the Company, at its own discretion, may pay all or a portion of the outstanding balance within the next 12 months with any future surplus cash flows.

The ABL Facility is guaranteed by the Company's existing and future direct and indirect wholly owned domestic subsidiaries that are not borrowers, subject to certain exceptions. The ABL Facility is secured by, subject to certain exceptions, (i) a first-priority lien on substantially all of the ABL Facility priority collateral and (ii) a first-priority lien on substantially all other assets (other than real property). The ABL Facility contains no financial covenant unless and until (a) excess availability is less than (i) 10.0% of the lesser of the aggregate commitments and the then-current borrowing base at any time or is (ii) $250.0 million at any time or (b) an event of default is continuing. If any of such events occur, the Company must maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0 to 1.0 from the date such triggering event occurs until such event of default is cured or waived and/or the 30th day that all such triggers under clause (a) no longer exist.

***Senior Unsecured Notes***

On February 13, 2023, the Company and substantially all of its subsidiaries completed the issuance of $750.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.500% senior unsecured notes due February 15, 2028 (the "New 2028 Notes"). Interest on the New 2028 Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year, and the first payment commenced on August 15, 2023. On February 15, 2023, proceeds from the New 2028 Notes, together with approximately $7.1 million of cash on hand, were used to (i) repay in full the $750.0 million outstanding of the Company's 3.50% senior unsecured notes due February 15, 2023 and (ii) pay fees and expenses related to the issuance of the New 2028 Notes.

On November 1, 2021, the Company redeemed the remaining $200.0 million aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Company's 5.750% senior unsecured notes due September 2025 (the "2025 Redemption"), which were redeemed using cash on hand, at a redemption price of 101.438% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest. The Company recorded a $3.7 million loss on debt extinguishment related to the 2025 Redemption, comprised of a $2.9 million redemption premium and a $0.8 million write-off of deferred financing costs.

The Senior Unsecured Notes have not been and will not be registered with the SEC. Each of these notes are also fully and unconditionally guaranteed, jointly and severally, by substantially all of the Company's subsidiaries that are not issuers under the indenture governing such notes.

The Company, an issuer and direct or indirect parent of each of the other issuers of the Senior Unsecured Notes, has no independent assets or operations. All of the direct or indirect subsidiaries of the Company, other than subsidiaries that are issuers, or guarantors, as applicable, of the Senior Unsecured Notes are minor, individually and in the aggregate.

***Safeway Notes***

The Company repaid the remaining $130.0 million in aggregate principal amount of Safeway's 4.75% Notes due 2021 on their maturity date, December 1, 2021.

***Deferred Financing Costs and Interest Expense, Net***

Financing costs incurred to obtain all financing, except for ABL Facility financing, are recognized as a direct reduction from the carrying amount of the debt liability and are amortized over the term of the related debt using the effective interest method. Financing costs incurred to obtain ABL Facility financing are capitalized and amortized over the ABL Facility term using the straight-line method. Deferred financing costs associated with ABL Facility financing are included in Other assets and were $14.7 million and $19.9 million as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, respectively.

Interest expense, net consisted of the following (in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ABL Facility, senior secured and unsecured notes, and debentures | $ 446.9 | $ 404.9 | $ 400.0 |
| Finance lease obligations | 45.5 | 51.4 | 61.6 |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs | 15.6 | 16.9 | 23.4 |
| Other interest income, net | (15.9) | (68.6) | (3.1) |
| Interest expense, net | $ 492.1 | $ 404.6 | $ 481.9 |

## NOTE 7 - LEASES

The components of total lease cost, net consisted of the following (in millions):

| | Classification | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating lease cost (1) | Cost of sales and Selling and administrative expenses (3) | $ 1,082.8 | $ 1,062.8 | $ 1,046.9 |
| Finance lease cost | | | | |
| Amortization of lease assets | Cost of sales and Selling and administrative expenses (3) | 51.7 | 55.5 | 63.8 |
| Interest on lease liabilities | Interest expense, net | 45.5 | 51.4 | 61.6 |
| Variable lease cost (2) | Cost of sales and Selling and administrative expenses (3) | 456.3 | 441.9 | 428.6 |
| Sublease income | Net sales and other revenue | (78.6) | (83.3) | (84.3) |
| Total lease cost, net | | $ 1,557.7 | $ 1,528.3 | $ 1,516.6 |

(1) Includes short-term lease cost, which is immaterial.

(2) Represents variable lease costs for both operating and finance leases. Includes contingent rent expense and other non-fixed lease-related costs, including property taxes, common area maintenance and property insurance.

(3) Supply chain-related amounts are included in Cost of sales.

Balance sheet information related to leases as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023 consisted of the following (in millions):

| | Classification | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | | |
| Operating | Operating lease right-of-use assets | $ 5,981.6 | $ 5,879.1 |
| Finance | Property and equipment, net | 300.2 | 332.9 |
| Total lease assets | | $ 6,281.8 | $ 6,212.0 |
| | | | |
| **Liabilities** | | | |
| Current | | | |
| Operating | Current operating lease obligations | $ 677.6 | $ 664.8 |
| Finance | Current maturities of long-term debt and finance lease obligations | 68.3 | 74.8 |
| Long-term | | | |
| Operating | Long-term operating lease obligations | 5,493.2 | 5,386.2 |
| Finance | Long-term debt and finance lease obligations | 392.1 | 442.3 |
| Total lease liabilities | | $ 6,631.2 | $ 6,568.1 |

The following table presents cash flow information for leases (in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities: | | | |
| Operating cash flows from operating leases | $ 1,042.0 | $ 1,020.2 | $ 1,001.6 |
| Operating cash flows from finance leases | 45.5 | 51.4 | 61.6 |
| Financing cash flows from finance leases | 69.3 | 71.6 | 78.0 |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease obligations | 773.0 | 629.5 | 606.2 |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for finance lease obligations | 22.6 | 22.8 | 75.4 |
| Impairment of right-of-use operating lease assets | 1.8 | — | 14.7 |
| Impairment of right-of-use finance lease assets | — | — | 1.5 |

The following table presents the weighted average lease term and discount rate for leases:

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
|---|---|---|
| Weighted average remaining lease term - operating leases | 10.5 years | 10.6 years |
| Weighted average remaining lease term - finance leases | 8.7 years | 8.8 years |
| Weighted average discount rate - operating leases | 6.4 % | 6.4 % |
| Weighted average discount rate - finance leases | 10.1 % | 10.6 % |

Future minimum lease payments for operating and finance lease obligations as of February 24, 2024 consisted of the following (in millions):

| | Lease Obligations | |
|---|---|---|
| Fiscal year | Operating Leases | Finance Leases |
| 2024 | $ 974.3 | $ 94.7 |
| 2025 | 1,000.5 | 91.0 |
| 2026 | 932.4 | 75.7 |
| 2027 | 842.3 | 64.4 |
| 2028 | 756.0 | 56.1 |
| Thereafter | 4,221.9 | 284.3 |
| Total future minimum obligations | 8,727.4 | 666.2 |
| Less interest | (2,556.6) | (205.8) |
| Present value of net future minimum lease obligations | 6,170.8 | 460.4 |
| Less current portion | (677.6) | (68.3) |
| Long-term obligations | $ 5,493.2 | $ 392.1 |

The Company subleases certain property to third parties. Future minimum tenant operating lease payments remaining under these non-cancelable operating leases as of February 24, 2024 was $267.8 million.

## NOTE 8 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY AND CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK

***Common Stock***

On June 8, 2020, the Company amended and restated its certificate of incorporation to authorize 1,150,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of which 1,000,000,000 shares were classified as Class A

common stock ("Class A common stock") and 150,000,000 shares were classified as Class A-1 convertible common stock ("Class A-1 common stock"). As of February 24, 2024, there were 594,445,268 and 576,047,523 shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding, respectively, and no shares of Class A-1 common stock issued or outstanding. As of February 25, 2023, there were 590,968,600 and 569,667,655 shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding, respectively, and no shares of Class A-1 common stock issued or outstanding.

The terms of the Class A common stock are substantially identical to the terms of the Class A-1 common stock, except that the Class A-1 common stock does not have voting rights. Each holder of Class A common stock is entitled to one vote for each share owned of record on all matters voted upon by stockholders. A majority vote is required for all action to be taken by stockholders, except as otherwise provided for in the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws or as required by law. Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any then outstanding preferred stock, holders of the Company's Class A common stock and Class A-1 common stock are entitled to receive ratably those dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by the board of directors out of legally available funds. In the event of the Company's liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the holders of Class A common stock and Class A-1 common stock are entitled to share equally and ratably in the Company's assets, if any, remaining after the payment of all debts and liabilities and the liquidation preference of any outstanding preferred stock. When permitted under the relevant antitrust restrictions, any issued shares of Class A-1 common stock would automatically convert on a one-for-one basis to voting shares of Class A common stock.

The Company has established a dividend policy pursuant to which the Company intends to pay a quarterly dividend on its Class A common stock. The Company paid cash dividends on its Class A common stock of $276.2 million during fiscal 2023, $255.1 million during fiscal 2022, excluding the Special Dividend (as defined below), and $207.4 million during fiscal 2021. On April 11, 2024, the Company announced the next quarterly dividend payment of $0.12 per share of Class A common stock to be paid on May 10, 2024 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on April 26, 2024. Future dividends will be made at the discretion of the Company's board of directors and will depend on, among other things, general and economic conditions, industry standards, the Company's financial condition and operating results, the Company's available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, restrictions under the documentation governing certain of the Company's indebtedness, including the ABL Facility and Senior Unsecured Notes, capital requirements, regulations and contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions, and such other factors as the Company's board of directors may deem relevant.

***Special Dividend***

In connection with the Company's previously-announced Board-led review of potential strategic alternatives to enhance the Company's growth and maximize stockholder value, on October 13, 2022, the Company declared a special cash dividend of $6.85 per share of Class A common stock (the "Special Dividend"). The Special Dividend was payable to stockholders of record, including holders of Series A preferred stock on an as-converted basis, as of the close of business on October 24, 2022. On January 20, 2023, the Special Dividend of $3,916.9 million was paid.

***Convertible Preferred Stock and Investor Exchange Right***

On June 8, 2020, the Company amended and restated its certificate of incorporation to authorize 100,000,000 shares of convertible preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, of which 1,750,000 shares were designated Series A preferred stock ("Series A preferred stock") and 1,410,000 shares were designated Series A-1 convertible preferred stock ("Series A-1 preferred stock" and together with the Series A preferred stock, the "Convertible Preferred Stock"). On June 9, 2020 (the "Preferred Closing Date"), the Company sold and issued (i) an aggregate of 1,410,000 shares of Series A-1 preferred stock and (ii) an aggregate of 340,000 shares of Series A preferred stock. The Company received aggregate proceeds of $1,680.0 million from the sale and issuance of the Convertible Preferred Stock which had an aggregate liquidation preference of $1,750.0 million. The Convertible Preferred Stock was presented outside of permanent equity at its original issuance price less costs incurred, due to it being contingently

redeemable. The Series A preferred stock was convertible at the option of the holders thereof at any time into shares of Class A common stock, each at an initial conversion price of $17.22 per share and an initial conversion rate of 58.064 shares of Common Stock per share of Convertible Preferred Stock, subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments.

The terms of the Series A preferred stock were substantially identical to the terms of the Series A-1 preferred stock, except that the Series A preferred stock voted together with Class A common stock on an as-converted basis, but the Series A-1 preferred stock could not vote with Class A common stock on an as converted basis. The Convertible Preferred Stock, with respect to dividend rights and/or distribution rights upon the liquidation, winding-up or dissolution, as applicable, ranked senior to each class of common stock and junior to existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities.

During fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, certain holders of the Company's Convertible Preferred Stock converted 50,000, 1,349,186 and 350,814 shares of Convertible Preferred Stock, respectively, into 2,903,200, 78,339,120 and 20,369,582 shares of the Company's Class A common stock, respectively, which were issued from treasury stock. See *Treasury Stock* below and the Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for additional information. As a result, the Company has issued, in the aggregate, 101,611,902 shares of Class A common stock to holders of Convertible Preferred Stock. These non-cash conversions represent 100% of the originally issued Convertible Preferred Stock. As of February 24, 2024, no shares of Convertible Preferred Stock are outstanding.

Concurrent with the issuance and sale of the Convertible Preferred Stock during the first quarter of fiscal 2020, a consolidated real estate subsidiary of the Company entered into a real estate agreement with an affiliate of the holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock. Under the terms of the real estate agreement, the Company placed fee owned real estate properties into its real estate subsidiary and contributed $36.5 million of cash into a restricted escrow account, with a total value of $2.9 billion (165% of the liquidation preference of the Convertible Preferred Stock at the time of issue). The real estate agreement provided that the Company may release properties and/or cash from the restricted escrow account if the holders of Convertible Preferred Stock convert their shares into Class A common stock, provided that certain conversion thresholds are met. Due to the conversion of 100% of the originally issued Convertible Preferred Stock discussed above, all real estate properties and cash have been released from the restricted escrow account. As of February 24, 2024, no assets of the Company were held in the restricted escrow account.

The holders of Convertible Preferred Stock were entitled to a quarterly dividend at a rate per annum of 6.75% of the liquidation preference per share of the Convertible Preferred Stock. In addition, the holders of Convertible Preferred Stock participated in cash dividends that the Company pays on its common stock to the extent that such cash dividends exceeded $206.25 million per fiscal year. The Company paid cash dividends to holders of the Convertible Preferred Stock of $0.8 million during fiscal 2023, $65.3 million during fiscal 2022, excluding the Special Dividend, and $114.6 million during fiscal 2021.

***Treasury Stock***

On October 14, 2020, the Company's board of directors authorized a share repurchase program that allows the Company to repurchase up to $300.0 million of its Class A common stock. During fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, there were no share repurchases as part of the share repurchase program.

During fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, the Company reissued 2,903,200, 78,339,120 and 20,369,582 shares of treasury stock, at cost, respectively, upon conversion of approximately 50,000, 1,349,186 and 350,814 shares of Convertible Preferred Stock, respectively into Class A common stock. Shares of treasury stock are reissued based on specific identification.

## NOTE 9 - EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company maintains the Albertsons Companies, Inc. Restricted Stock Unit Plan (the "Restricted Stock Unit Plan"). Under the Restricted Stock Unit Plan, subsequent to the IPO, 43.6 million shares of Class A common stock have been authorized for issuance as equity awards. As of February 24, 2024, 29.8 million shares of Class A common stock remained available for future awards.

Under the Restricted Stock Unit Plan, the Company recognizes equity-based compensation expense for RSUs and RSAs granted to employees and non-employee directors. Upon vesting, RSUs and RSAs will be settled in shares of the Company's Class A common stock. RSUs generally vest over three years from the grant date, based on a service period, or upon a combination of both a service period and achievement of certain performance-based thresholds, and RSAs generally vest over five years from the grant date, with 50% based solely on a service period and 50% upon a service period and achievement of certain performance-based thresholds. For performance-based RSUs ("PBRSUs") and RSAs ("PBRSAs") granted in fiscal 2023, the number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock to be received at vesting can be adjusted within a predetermined range based on the Company's achieved performance for fiscal 2023 relative to the fiscal 2023 performance target.

In fiscal 2022, all unvested equity awards outstanding participated in the Special Dividend, according to the same vesting terms and conditions as the underlying equity award. Unvested equity awards with dividend equivalent rights ("DERs") received the Special Dividend through the issuance of additional RSUs. Unvested equity awards without DERs received the Special Dividend in cash subject to anti-dilution provisions. For the Special Dividend that settles in cash upon vesting, modification accounting was applied during fiscal 2022 to reflect liability classification. The modification did not result in a material impact to the Company's financial position or results of operations. For further description of the Special Dividend, see Note 8 - Stockholders' Equity and Convertible Preferred Stock.

Equity-based compensation expense recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, net of forfeitures, was as follows (in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| RSUs | $ 88.3 | $ 104.0 | $ 93.2 |
| RSAs | 3.2 | 8.4 | 8.0 |
| Liability-classified awards | 13.0 | 25.9 | — |
| Total equity-based compensation expense | $ 104.5 | $ 138.3 | $ 101.2 |
| Total related tax benefit | $ 19.5 | $ 26.9 | $ 23.9 |

During fiscal 2023, the Company issued 5.6 million RSUs to its employees and directors, of which 4.0 million shares were granted for accounting purposes. The 4.0 million issued and granted awards consist of 3.1 million RSUs that have solely time-based vesting and 0.9 million PBRSUs that were granted upon the establishment of the fiscal 2023 performance target and that would vest upon both the achievement of such performance target and continued service through the vesting period. Additionally, 1.1 million previously issued PBRSUs and PBRSAs were granted in fiscal 2023 upon the establishment of the fiscal 2023 annual performance target and that would vest upon both the achievement of such performance target and continued service through the vesting period, and an additional 1.3 million PBRSUs were granted in fiscal 2023 related to previously issued awards based on achieved performance for fiscal 2022 relative to the fiscal 2022 performance target. The 6.4 million RSUs and RSAs granted in fiscal 2023 have an aggregate grant date value of $129.5 million. The aggregate grant date value of RSUs and RSAs granted was $120.1 million and $113.2 million in fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

The following summarizes the activity of RSUs and RSAs during fiscal 2023:

| | Time-Based | | Performance-Based | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number of shares (in millions) | Weighted average grant date fair value | Number of shares (in millions) | Weighted average grant date fair value |
| Unvested, February 25, 2023 | 4.1 | $ 23.78 | 4.7 | $ 18.72 |
| Granted | 3.1 | 19.62 | 2.0 | 19.85 |
| Performance adjustment (1) | — | — | 1.3 | 22.33 |
| Vested | (3.1) | 20.74 | (2.7) | 16.94 |
| Forfeited or cancelled | (0.5) | 21.83 | (0.4) | 19.51 |
| Unvested, February 24, 2024 | 3.6 | $ 22.61 | 4.9 | $ 20.98 |

(1) Represents additional PBRSUs based on achieved performance for fiscal 2022 relative to the fiscal 2022 performance target. The performance adjustment does not include 0.1 million additional PBRSUs based on achieved performance for fiscal 2023 relative to the fiscal 2023 performance target, although these shares have been estimated and included in the determination of equity-based compensation expense and the calculation of diluted net income per common share for fiscal 2023.

During fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, the aggregate fair value of RSUs and RSAs that vested was $119.2 million, $137.9 million and $120.9 million, respectively. The number of RSUs and RSAs vested includes shares of common stock that the Company withheld on behalf of employees to satisfy statutory tax withholding requirements.

As of February 24, 2024, the Company had $65.9 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to 8.3 million unvested granted RSUs. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years. As of February 24, 2024, the Company had $0.2 million unrecognized costs related to 0.2 million unvested granted RSAs. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 0.2 years. As of February 24, 2024, the Company had $7.3 million of unrecognized costs related to unvested liability-classified awards. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.0 year.

Upon the establishment of the annual performance target for fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2025, the remaining 2.0 million issued PBRSUs will be granted for accounting purposes. As of February 24, 2024, there are no PBRSAs that have not been granted for accounting purposes.

## NOTE 10 - INCOME TAXES

The components of income tax expense consisted of the following (in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Current | | | |
| Federal (1) | $ 348.2 | $ 320.5 | $ 211.1 |
| State | 56.4 | 88.1 | 49.2 |
| Foreign | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Total Current | 405.6 | 409.1 | 260.9 |
| Deferred | | | |
| Federal | (83.1) | (7.6) | 198.3 |
| State | 31.7 | 11.1 | 12.4 |
| Foreign | (61.2) | 9.4 | 8.3 |
| Total Deferred | (112.6) | 12.9 | 219.0 |
| Income tax expense | $ 293.0 | $ 422.0 | $ 479.9 |

(1) Federal current tax expense is net of $0.3 million, $0.5 million and $0.5 million tax benefit of net operating losses ("NOL") in fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

The difference between the actual tax provision and the tax provision computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate of 21% to Income before income taxes was attributable to the following (in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Income tax expense at federal statutory rate | $ 333.7 | $ 406.4 | $ 440.9 |
| State income taxes, net of federal benefit | 58.5 | 85.9 | 100.7 |
| Change in valuation allowance | 3.2 | 0.1 | (2.5) |
| Unrecognized tax benefits | (67.3) | (41.8) | (33.9) |
| Tax credits | (37.1) | (26.2) | (20.3) |
| Other | 2.0 | (2.4) | (5.0) |
| Income tax expense | $ 293.0 | $ 422.0 | $ 479.9 |

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the bases of assets and liabilities for financial reporting and income tax purposes. The Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities consisted of the following (in millions):

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
|---|---|---|
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| Compensation and benefits | $ 204.3 | $ 190.6 |
| Net operating loss | 71.2 | 99.5 |
| Pension & postretirement benefits | 215.9 | 248.9 |
| Self-Insurance | 299.8 | 289.7 |
| Tax credits | 8.5 | 26.2 |
| Lease obligations | 1,735.1 | 1,722.4 |
| Other | 104.4 | 110.9 |
| Gross deferred tax assets | 2,639.2 | 2,688.2 |
| Less: valuation allowance | (65.6) | (102.3) |
| Total deferred tax assets | 2,573.6 | 2,585.9 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 1,359.9 | 1,360.2 |
| Inventories | 374.9 | 373.1 |
| Operating lease assets | 1,543.3 | 1,518.9 |
| Other | 103.1 | 187.7 |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | 3,381.2 | 3,439.9 |
| Net deferred tax liability | $ (807.6) | $ (854.0) |
| Noncurrent deferred tax asset | $ — | $ — |
| Noncurrent deferred tax liability | (807.6) | (854.0) |
| Total | $ (807.6) | $ (854.0) |

The valuation allowance activity on deferred tax assets was as follows (in millions):

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 | February 26, 2022 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning balance | $ 102.3 | $ 113.6 | $ 130.4 |
| Additions charged to income tax expense | 6.0 | 3.1 | 2.1 |
| Reductions credited to income tax expense | (2.8) | (3.0) | (4.6) |
| Changes to other comprehensive income or loss and other | (39.9) | (11.4) | (14.3) |
| Ending balance | $ 65.6 | $ 102.3 | $ 113.6 |

The Company assesses the available positive and negative evidence to estimate if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to use the existing deferred tax assets. On the basis of this evaluation, as of February 24, 2024, a valuation allowance of $65.6 million has been recorded for the portion of the deferred tax asset that is not more likely than not to be realized, consisting primarily of tax credits and carryovers in jurisdictions where the Company has minimal presence or does not expect to have future taxable income. The Company will continue to evaluate the need to adjust the valuation allowance. The amount of the deferred tax asset considered realizable, however, could be adjusted depending on the Company's performance in certain subsidiaries or jurisdictions.

The Company currently has federal and state NOL carryforwards of $17.5 million and $1,222.0 million, respectively, which will begin to expire in 2024 and continue through the fiscal year ending February 2044. As of

February 24, 2024, the Company had $8.5 million of state credit carryforwards, which will begin to expire in 2024 and continue through the fiscal year ending February 2029. The Company had no federal credit carryforwards as of February 24, 2024.

Changes in the Company's unrecognized tax benefits consisted of the following (in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning balance | $ 216.0 | $ 276.0 | $ 368.8 |
| Increase related to tax positions taken in the current year | 9.6 | 5.0 | 1.2 |
| Increase related to tax positions taken in prior years | — | 2.1 | 0.3 |
| Decrease related to tax position taken in prior years | (0.9) | — | (0.1) |
| Decrease related to settlements with taxing authorities | (5.6) | (20.7) | (72.9) |
| Decrease related to lapse of statute of limitations | (40.3) | (46.4) | (21.3) |
| Ending balance | $ 178.8 | $ 216.0 | $ 276.0 |

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits as of February 24, 2024, February 25, 2023 and February 26, 2022 are tax positions of $118.1 million, $151.1 million and $202.6 million, respectively, which would reduce the Company's effective tax rate if recognized in future periods. Of the $118.1 million that could impact tax expense, the Company has recorded $3.6 million of indemnification assets that would offset any future recognition. As of February 24, 2024, the Company is no longer subject to federal income tax examinations for the fiscal years prior to 2020 and in most states, is no longer subject to state income tax examinations for fiscal years before 2012. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense. The Company recognized a benefit related to interest and penalties, net of settlement adjustments, of $27.2 million for fiscal 2023, and expense for fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 of $2.4 million and $3.0 million, respectively.

The Company believes it is reasonably possible that the reserve for uncertain tax positions may be reduced by approximately $130 million in the next 12 months due to ongoing tax examinations and expiration of statutes of limitations.

## NOTE 11 - EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS

### *Employer Sponsored Pension Plans*

The Company sponsors a defined benefit pension plan (the "Safeway Plan") for certain employees not participating in multiemployer pension plans. The Safeway Plan is frozen to non-union employees but continues to remain fully open to union employees, and past service benefits, including future interest credits, for non-union employees continue to be accrued under the Safeway Plan. The Company also sponsors a defined benefit pension plan (the "Shaw's Plan") covering union employees under the Shaw's banner. Under the United banner, the Company sponsors a frozen plan (the "United Plan") covering certain United employees and an unfunded Retirement Restoration Plan that provides death benefits and supplemental income payments for certain executives after retirement. On December 21, 2023, the Company initiated the process of terminating the United Plan which is expected to be finalized during fiscal 2024. In connection with the withdrawal from the Combined Plan (as defined below) in fiscal 2020, the Company established and contributes to the Safeway Variable Annuity Pension Plan (the "Safeway VAPP") that provides benefits to participants for future services.

***Other Post-Retirement Benefits***

In addition to the Company's pension plans, the Company provides post-retirement medical and life insurance benefits to certain employees. Retirees share a portion of the cost of the post-retirement medical plans. The Company pays all the cost of the life insurance plans. These plans are unfunded.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the changes in the retirement plans' benefit obligation and fair value of assets over the two-year period ended February 24, 2024 and a statement of funded status as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023 (in millions):

| | Pension | | Other Post-Retirement Benefits | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
| Change in projected benefit obligation: | | | | |
| Beginning balance | $ 1,697.5 | $ 2,001.2 | $ 12.4 | $ 19.0 |
| Service cost | 17.3 | 19.9 | — | — |
| Interest cost | 83.6 | 51.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Actuarial loss (gain) | 28.6 | (230.8) | 0.9 | (5.5) |
| Benefit payments (including settlements) | (135.4) | (144.7) | (1.9) | (1.5) |
| Plan amendments | (0.1) | 0.5 | — | — |
| Ending balance | $ 1,691.5 | $ 1,697.5 | $ 12.0 | $ 12.4 |
| | | | | |
| Change in fair value of plan assets: | | | | |
| Beginning balance | $ 1,407.3 | $ 1,662.3 | $ — | $ — |
| Actual return on plan assets | 155.4 | (136.1) | — | — |
| Employer contributions | 16.4 | 25.8 | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| Benefit payments (including settlements) | (135.4) | (144.7) | (1.9) | (1.5) |
| Ending balance | $ 1,443.7 | $ 1,407.3 | $ — | $ — |
| | | | | |
| Components of net amount recognized in financial position: | | | | |
| Other current liabilities | $ (13.8) | $ (6.8) | $ (2.0) | $ (2.0) |
| Other long-term liabilities | (234.0) | (283.4) | (10.0) | (10.4) |
| Funded status | $ (247.8) | $ (290.2) | $ (12.0) | $ (12.4) |

The actuarial loss in fiscal 2023 related to the projected benefit obligation was primarily driven by cash balance interest crediting rates and benefit payments. The actuarial gain in fiscal 2022 related to the projected benefit obligation was primarily driven by an increase in discount rates.

Amounts recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) consisted of the following (in millions):

| | Pension | | Other Post-Retirement Benefits | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
| Net actuarial gain | $ (108.0) | $ (85.2) | $ (11.5) | $ (13.4) |
| Prior service cost | 1.4 | 2.0 | — | — |
| | $ (106.6) | $ (83.2) | $ (11.5) | $ (13.4) |

Information for the Company's pension plans, all of which have an accumulated benefit obligation in excess of plan assets as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023, is shown below (in millions):

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
|---|---|---|
| Projected benefit obligation | $ 1,691.5 | $ 1,697.5 |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | 1,688.6 | 1,694.4 |
| Fair value of plan assets | 1,443.7 | 1,407.3 |

The following table provides the components of net pension and post-retirement (income) expense for the retirement plans and other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in Other comprehensive income (loss) (in millions):

| | Pension | | | Other Post-Retirement Benefits | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
| Components of net (income) expense: | | | | | | |
| Estimated return on plan assets | $ (98.5) | $ (92.9) | $ (101.1) | $ — | $ — | $ — |
| Service cost | 17.3 | 19.9 | 21.8 | — | — | — |
| Interest cost | 83.6 | 51.4 | 39.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Amortization of prior service cost | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | — | — | — |
| Amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss | (5.5) | 0.2 | 0.8 | (1.1) | (0.4) | (0.4) |
| Loss (income) due to settlement accounting | 0.3 | (0.6) | (16.2) | — | — | — |
| (Income) expense, net | (2.4) | (21.7) | (54.5) | (0.5) | — | (0.2) |
| | | | | | | |
| Changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in Other comprehensive income (loss): | | | | | | |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss | (28.0) | (1.1) | (23.2) | 0.8 | (5.4) | (0.4) |
| Amortization of net actuarial gain (loss) | 5.5 | (0.2) | (0.8) | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Prior service cost | (0.2) | 0.5 | 0.7 | — | — | — |
| Amortization of prior service cost | (0.4) | (0.3) | (0.3) | — | — | — |
| (Loss) income due to settlement accounting | (0.3) | 0.6 | 16.2 | — | — | — |
| Total recognized in Other comprehensive income (loss) | (23.4) | (0.5) | (7.4) | 1.9 | (5.0) | — |
| Total net expense and changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in Other comprehensive income (loss) | $ (25.8) | $ (22.2) | $ (61.9) | $ 1.4 | $ (5.0) | $ (0.2) |

During fiscal 2021, the Company purchased a group annuity policy and transferred $203.5 million of pension plan assets to an insurance company (the "Annuity Purchase"), thereby reducing the Company's defined benefit pension obligations by $205.4 million. As a result of the Annuity Purchase, the Company recorded a settlement gain of $11.1 million during fiscal 2021.

Prior service costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the average remaining service period of active participants. When the accumulation of actuarial gains and losses exceeds 10% of the greater of the projected

benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets, the excess is amortized over either the average remaining lifetime of all participants or the average remaining service period of active participants. No significant prior service costs or estimated net actuarial gain or loss is expected to be amortized from Other comprehensive income (loss) into periodic benefit cost during fiscal 2024.

***Assumptions***

The weighted average actuarial assumptions used to determine year-end projected benefit obligations for pension plans were as follows:

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
|---|---|---|
| Discount rate | 5.31 % | 5.17 % |
| Rate of compensation increase | 3.20 % | 3.03 % |
| Cash balance plan interest crediting rate | 4.25 % | 3.65 % |

The weighted average actuarial assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit costs for pension plans were as follows:

| | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 | February 26, 2022 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Discount rate | 5.17 % | 3.26 % | 2.60 % |
| Expected return on plan assets | 7.40 % | 5.97 % | 5.73 % |
| Cash balance plan interest crediting rate | 3.65 % | 2.35 % | 2.35 % |

*Discount Rate Assumption.* The discount rate reflects the current rate at which the pension obligations could be settled at each measurement date. In all years presented, the discount rates were determined by matching the expected plan benefit payments against a spot rate yield curve constructed to replicate above median yields of AA-graded corporate bonds.

*Asset Return Assumption.* Expected return on pension plan assets is based on historical experience of the Company's portfolios and the review of projected returns by asset class on broad, publicly traded equity and fixed-income indices, as well as target asset allocation.

*Retirement and Mortality Rates.* On February 26, 2022, the Company adopted the MP-2021 mortality improvement projection scale which assumes an improvement in life expectancy at a marginally faster rate than the MP-2020 projection scale. The mortality assumption was not updated during fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022 as a new improvement scale has not been released.

*Investment Policies and Strategies.* The Company has adopted and implemented an investment policy for the defined benefit pension plans that incorporates a strategic long-term asset allocation mix designed to meet the Company's long-term pension requirements. This asset allocation policy is reviewed annually and, on a regular basis, actual allocations are rebalanced to the prevailing targets. The investment policy also emphasizes the following key objectives: (1) maintaining a diversified portfolio among asset classes and investment styles; (2) maintaining an acceptable level of risk in pursuit of long-term economic benefit; (3) maximizing the opportunity for value-added returns from active investment management while establishing investment guidelines and monitoring procedures for each investment manager to ensure the characteristics of the portfolio are consistent with the original investment mandate; and (4) maintaining adequate controls over administrative costs.

The following table summarizes actual allocations for the Safeway Plan which had $1,175.4 million in plan assets as of February 24, 2024:

| | | Plan Assets | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Asset category** | **Target** | **February 24, 2024** | **February 25, 2023** |
| Equity | 75% | 76.8 % | 74.0 % |
| Fixed income | 25% | 21.4 % | 23.7 % |
| Cash and other | —% | 1.8 % | 2.3 % |
| Total | 100% | 100.0 % | 100.0 % |

The following table summarizes the actual allocations for the Shaw's Plan which had $216.6 million in plan assets as of February 24, 2024:

| | | Plan Assets | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Asset category** | **Target (1)** | **February 24, 2024** | **February 25, 2023** |
| Equity | 61% | 63.9 % | 66.4 % |
| Fixed income | 39% | 34.7 % | 32.5 % |
| Cash and other | —% | 1.4 % | 1.1 % |
| Total | 100% | 100.0 % | 100.0 % |

(1) In accordance with the Shaw's Plan investment policy, the target asset allocation was adjusted in fiscal 2023 based on the funded ratio of the Shaw's Plan.

The following table summarizes the actual allocations for the United Plan which had $27.3 million in plan assets as of February 24, 2024:

| | | Plan Assets | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Asset category** | **Target (1)** | **February 24, 2024** | **February 25, 2023** |
| Equity | —% | 3.0 % | 41.5 % |
| Fixed income | 100% | 95.2 % | 54.5 % |
| Cash and other | —% | 1.8 % | 4.0 % |
| Total | 100% | 100.0 % | 100.0 % |

(1) As a result of the Company initiating the process of terminating the United Plan during fiscal 2023, the investment policy targets were adjusted in order to achieve the goals of the United Plan heading into termination.

The following table summarizes the actual allocations for the Safeway VAPP which had $24.4 million in plan assets as of February 24, 2024:

| | | Plan Assets (1) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Asset category | Target (2) | February 24, 2024 | February 25, 2023 |
| Equity | 15% | 13.9 % | — % |
| Fixed income | 60% | 58.9 % | — % |
| Other (3) | 25% | 23.5 % | 3.4 % |
| Cash | —% | 3.7 % | 96.6 % |
| Total | 100% | 100.0 % | 100.0 % |

(1) As of February 25. 2023, the assets were primarily invested in cash as these assets were contributed during fiscal 2022 and had not yet been allocated based on the Safeway VAPP policy.

(2) Reflects updates to the investment policy targets made during fiscal 2023.

(3) Includes real estate, global tactical asset allocation, private equity investments and money market funds.

***Pension Plan Assets***

The fair value of the Company's pension plan assets as of February 24, 2024, excluding pending transactions of $47.8 million payable to an intermediary agent, by asset category are as follows (in millions):

| | Fair Value Measurements | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asset category | Total | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Assets Measured at NAV |
| Cash and cash equivalents (1) | $ 5.7 | $ 5.2 | $ 0.5 | $ — | $ — |
| Short-term investment collective trust (2) | 34.3 | — | — | — | 34.3 |
| Common and preferred stock: (3) | | | | | |
| Domestic common and preferred stock | 164.8 | 164.8 | — | — | — |
| International common stock | 57.7 | 57.7 | — | — | — |
| Collective trust funds (2) | 636.5 | — | — | — | 636.5 |
| Corporate bonds (4) | 84.0 | — | 84.0 | — | — |
| Mortgage- and other asset-backed securities (5) | 22.3 | — | 22.3 | — | — |
| Mutual funds (6) | 166.2 | 138.8 | 27.4 | — | — |
| U.S. government securities (7) | 250.2 | — | 250.2 | — | — |
| Other securities (8) | 69.8 | — | 19.3 | — | 50.5 |
| Total | $ 1,491.5 | $ 366.5 | $ 403.7 | $ — | $ 721.3 |

The fair value of the Company's pension plan assets as of February 25, 2023, excluding pending transactions of $51.6 million payable to an intermediary agent, by asset category are as follows (in millions):

| | Fair Value Measurements | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Asset category | Total | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Assets Measured at NAV |
| Cash and cash equivalents (1) | $ 20.4 | $ 16.7 | $ 3.7 | $ — | $ — |
| Short-term investment collective trust (2) | 36.9 | — | — | — | 36.9 |
| Common and preferred stock: (3) | | | | | |
| Domestic common and preferred stock | 153.5 | 153.5 | — | — | — |
| International common stock | 58.3 | 58.3 | — | — | — |
| Collective trust funds (2) | 601.0 | — | — | — | 601.0 |
| Corporate bonds (4) | 70.4 | — | 70.4 | — | — |
| Mortgage- and other asset-backed securities (5) | 35.6 | — | 35.6 | — | — |
| Mutual funds (6) | 204.9 | 161.9 | 43.0 | — | — |
| U.S. government securities (7) | 209.2 | — | 209.2 | — | — |
| Other securities (8) | 68.7 | 0.2 | 24.2 | — | 44.3 |
| Total | $ 1,458.9 | $ 390.6 | $ 386.1 | $ — | $ 682.2 |

(1) The carrying value of these items approximates fair value.

(2) These investments are valued based on the Net Asset Value ("NAV") of the underlying investments and are provided by the fund issuers. There are no unfunded commitments or redemption restrictions for these funds.

(3) The fair value of common stock is based on the exchange quoted market prices. When quoted prices are not available for identical stock, an industry valuation model is used which maximizes observable inputs.

(4) The fair value of corporate bonds is generally based on yields currently available on comparable securities of the same or similar issuers with similar credit ratings and maturities. When quoted prices are not available for identical or similar bonds, the fair value is based upon an industry valuation model, which maximizes observable inputs.

(5) The fair value of mortgage- and other asset-backed securities is generally based on yields currently available on comparable securities of the same or similar issuers with similar credit ratings and maturities. When quoted prices are not available for comparable securities, the fair value is based upon an industry valuation model which maximizes observable inputs.

(6) These investments are open-ended mutual funds that are registered with the SEC which are valued using the NAV. The NAV of the mutual funds is a published price in an active market. The NAV is determined once a day after the closing of the exchange based upon the underlying assets in the fund, less the fund's liabilities, expressed on a per-share basis. There are no unfunded commitments, or redemption restrictions for these funds, and the funds are required to transact at the published price.

(7) The fair value of U.S. government securities is based on quoted market prices when available. When quoted prices are not available, the fair value of U.S. government securities is based on yields currently available on comparable securities or on an industry valuation model which maximizes observable inputs.

(8) Level 2 Other securities, which consist primarily of U.S. municipal bonds, foreign government bonds and foreign agency securities are valued based on yields currently available on comparable securities of issuers with similar credit ratings. Also included in Other securities is a commingled fund valued based on the NAV of the underlying investments and is provided by the issuer and exchange-traded derivatives that are valued based on quoted prices in an active market for identical derivatives, assets and liabilities. Funds meeting the practical expedient are included in the Assets Measured at NAV column. Exchange-traded derivatives are valued based on quoted prices in an active market for identical derivatives assets and liabilities. Non-exchange-traded derivatives are valued using industry valuation models, which maximize observable inputs, such as interest-rate yield curve data, foreign exchange rates and applicable spot and forward rates.

***Contributions***

In fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, the Company contributed $18.3 million, $27.3 million and $29.8 million, respectively, to its pension and post-retirement plans. The Company's funding policy for the defined benefit pension plan is to contribute the minimum contribution required under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of

1974, as amended, and other applicable laws as determined by the Company's external actuarial consultant. At the Company's discretion, additional funds may be contributed to the defined benefit pension plans. The Company expects to contribute approximately $85 million to its pension and post-retirement plans in fiscal 2024. The Company will recognize contributions in accordance with applicable regulations, with consideration given to recognition for the earliest plan year permitted.

***Estimated Future Benefit Payments***

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service as appropriate, are expected to be paid to plan participants (in millions):

| | Pension Benefits | Other Benefits |
|---|---|---|
| 2024 | $ 197.5 | $ 2.1 |
| 2025 | 152.1 | 1.9 |
| 2026 | 149.4 | 1.6 |
| 2027 | 147.6 | 1.5 |
| 2028 | 142.8 | 1.3 |
| 2029 – 2033 | 654.5 | 4.1 |

***Multiemployer Pension Plans***

The Company currently contributes to 27 multiemployer pension plans. These multiemployer plans generally provide retirement benefits to participants based on their service to contributing employers. The benefits are paid from assets held in trust for that purpose. Plan trustees typically are responsible for determining the level of benefits to be provided to participants, the investment of the assets and plan administration. Expense is recognized in connection with these plans as contributions are funded.

The risks of participating in these multiemployer plans are different from the risks associated with single-employer plans in the following respects:

- Assets contributed to the multiemployer plan by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers.
- Though the unfunded obligations of a multiemployer plan are not a liability of the Company, if a participating employer stops contributing to the plan, the unfunded obligations of the plan may be borne by the remaining participating employers.
- With respect to some multiemployer plans, if the Company chooses to stop participating, or makes market exits or store closures or otherwise has participation in the plan fall below certain levels, the Company may be required to pay the plan an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan, referred to as withdrawal liability. The Company generally records the actuarially determined liability at an undiscounted amount.

The Company's participation in these plans is outlined in the table below. The EIN-Pension Plan Number column provides the Employer Identification Number ("EIN") and the three-digit plan number, if applicable. Unless otherwise noted, the most recent Pension Protection Act of 2006 ("PPA") zone status available for fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022 is for the plan's year ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. The zone status is based on information received from the plans and is certified by each plan's actuary. The FIP/RP Status Pending/Implemented column indicates plans for which a funding improvement plan ("FIP") or a rehabilitation plan ("RP") is either pending or has been implemented by the plan trustees.

The following tables contain information about the Company's multiemployer plans. Certain plans have been aggregated in the Other funds line in the following table, as the contributions to each of these plans are not individually material.

| Pension fund | EIN - PN | Pension Protection Act zone status (1) | | Company's 5% of total plan contributions | | FIP/RP status pending/implemented |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2023 | 2022 | 2022 | 2021 | |
| UFCW-Northern California Employers Joint Pension Trust Fund | 946313554 - 001 | Red | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |
| Western Conference of Teamsters Pension Plan | 916145047 - 001 | Green | Green | No | No | No |
| Southern California United Food & Commercial Workers Unions and Food Employers Joint Pension Plan (4) | 951939092 - 001 | Red | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |
| Sound Retirement Trust (6) | 916069306 - 001 | Green | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |
| Bakery and Confectionery Union and Industry International Pension Fund | 526118572 - 001 | Red | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |
| UFCW Union and Participating Food Industry Employers Tri-State Pension Fund | 236396097 - 001 | Red | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |
| Rocky Mountain UFCW Unions & Employers Pension Plan | 846045986 - 001 | Green | Green | Yes | Yes | No |
| UFCW Local 152 Retail Meat Pension Fund (5) | 236209656 - 001 | Red | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |
| Desert States Employers & UFCW Unions Pension Plan | 846277982 - 001 | Green | Green | Yes | Yes | No |
| UFCW Int'l Union- Albertsons Variable Annuity Pension Fund (5) | 853326342 - 001 | Green | Green | Yes | Yes | No |
| Retail Food Employers and UFCW Local 711 Pension Trust Fund | 516031512 - 001 | Red | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |
| Oregon Retail Employees Pension Trust | 936074377 - 001 | Red | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |
| Intermountain Retail Store Employees Pension Trust (7) | 916187192 - 001 | Red | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |
| UFCW Local 1245 Labor Management Pension Plan | 516090661 - 001 | Red | Red | Yes | Yes | Implemented |

| Pension fund | Contributions of Company (in millions) 2023 | 2022 | 2021 | Surcharge imposed (2) | Expiration date of collective bargaining agreements | Total collective bargaining agreements | Most significant collective bargaining agreement(s)(3) Count | Expiration |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UFCW-Northern California Employers Joint Pension Trust Fund | $ 132.1 | $ 135.2 | $ 128.1 | No | 4/12/2025 to 2/26/2026 | 83 | 79 | 4/12/2025 |
| Western Conference of Teamsters Pension Plan | 75.9 | 73.5 | 68.6 | No | 7/18/2024 to 10/7/2028 | 56 | 10 | 9/21/2025 |
| Southern California United Food & Commercial Workers Unions and Food Employers Joint Pension Plan (4) | 138.5 | 141.8 | 138.4 | No | 4/4/2024 to 3/6/2026 | 46 | 44 | 3/4/2025 |
| Sound Retirement Trust (6) | 70.1 | 66.6 | 61.4 | No | 4/13/2024 to 6/6/2025 | 131 | 27 | 5/3/2025 |
| Bakery and Confectionery Union and Industry International Pension Fund | 18.7 | 18.3 | 18.2 | No | 3/9/2024 to 1/23/2027 | 110 | 35 | 9/6/2025 |
| UFCW Union and Participating Food Industry Employers Tri-State Pension Fund | 10.7 | 11.5 | 12.0 | No | 3/29/2024 to 2/1/2028 | 6 | 2 | 3/29/2024 |
| Rocky Mountain UFCW Unions & Employers Pension Plan | 16.9 | 17.2 | 15.7 | No | 1/4/2025 to 8/29/2026 | 85 | 27 | 2/15/2025 |
| UFCW Local 152 Retail Meat Pension Fund (5) | 11.2 | 11.4 | 11.6 | No | 5/2/2024 | 4 | 4 | 5/2/2024 |
| Desert States Employers & UFCW Unions Pension Plan | 11.0 | 10.8 | 11.6 | No | 6/14/2025 to 3/7/2026 | 17 | 15 | 3/7/2026 |
| UFCW Int'l Union- Albertsons Variable Annuity Pension Fund (5) | 9.6 | 8.9 | 9.6 | No | 7/13/2024 to 12/16/2027 | 26 | 7 | 6/14/2025 |
| Retail Food Employers and UFCW Local 711 Pension Trust Fund | 8.6 | 9.0 | 8.6 | No | 3/1/2025 to 12/19/2026 | 7 | 4 | 3/1/2025 |
| Oregon Retail Employees Pension Trust | 12.8 | 12.1 | 12.0 | No | 6/7/2024 to 2/9/2026 | 129 | 31 | 8/10/2024 |
| Intermountain Retail Store Employees Pension Trust (7) | 7.9 | 8.0 | 7.9 | No | 4/6/2024 to 12/13/2025 | 54 | 18 | 4/6/2024 |
| UFCW Local 1245 Labor Management Pension Plan | 6.0 | 5.7 | 4.8 | No | 4/6/2024 to 11/28/2026 | 4 | 3 | 11/28/2026 |
| Other funds | 15.5 | 16.5 | 15.2 | | | | | |
| Total Company contributions to U.S. multiemployer pension plans | $ 545.5 | $ 546.5 | $ 523.7 | | | | | |

(1) PPA established three categories (or "zones") of plans: (1) "Green Zone" for healthy; (2) "Yellow Zone" for endangered; and (3) "Red Zone" for critical. These categories are based upon multiple factors, including the funding ratio of the plan assets to plan liabilities.

(2) Under the PPA, a surcharge may be imposed when employers make contributions under a collective bargaining agreement that is not in compliance with a rehabilitation plan. As of February 24, 2024, the collective bargaining agreements under which the Company was making contributions were in compliance with rehabilitation plans adopted by the applicable pension fund.

(3) These columns represent the number of most significant collective bargaining agreements aggregated by common expiration dates for each of the pension funds listed above.

(4) The information for this fund was obtained from the Form 5500 filed for the plan's year-end at March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022.

(5) The information for this fund was obtained from the Form 5500 filed for the plan's year-end at June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021.

(6) The information for this fund was obtained from the Form 5500 filed for the plan's year-end at September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021.

(7) The information for this fund was obtained from the Form 5500 filed for the plan's year-end at August 31, 2022 and August 31, 2021.

**FELRA and MAP:** The Company was the second largest contributing employer to the Food Employers Labor Relations Association and United Food and Commercial Workers Pension Fund ("FELRA") which was projected by FELRA to become insolvent in the first quarter of 2021, and to the Mid-Atlantic UFCW and Participating Pension Fund ("MAP"). The Company continued to fund all of its required contributions to FELRA and MAP.

On December 31, 2020, the Company reached agreement with the two local unions, along with the largest contributing employer, and the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation ("PBGC") to combine MAP into FELRA (the

"Combined Plan") effective December 31, 2020. As a result, the Company withdrew from the Combined Plan under the terms of the agreement with the applicable unions, the largest contributing employer and the PBGC and received a release of all withdrawal liability and mass withdrawal liability from FELRA, MAP, the Combined Plan and the PBGC. Commencing February 2021, the Company is required to annually pay $23.2 million to the Combined Plan for the next 25 years. This payment replaces the Company's previous annual contribution to both FELRA and MAP. In addition to the $23.2 million annual payment, the Company was expected to contribute to a new multiemployer pension plan limited to providing benefits to the former participants in MAP and FELRA in excess of the benefits the PBGC insures under law (the "Excess Plan"). These contributions were expected to commence in June 2022 and were expected to be approximately $13.7 million annually for 10 years. The Company recorded a non-cash pre-tax charge of $607.2 million ($449.4 million, net of tax) in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020 to record the pension obligation for these benefits earned for prior service. The pension obligation was determined using a risk-free rate commensurate with the respective payment term related to the Combined Plan and the Excess Plan.

The American Rescue Plan Act ("ARP Act") established a special financial assistance program for financially troubled multiemployer pension plans. Under the ARP Act, eligible multiemployer plans can apply to receive a one-time cash payment in the amount projected by the PBGC to pay pension benefits through the plan year ending 2051. On July 9, 2021, the PBGC issued its interim final rule with respect to the special financial assistance program. The PBGC interim final rule provided direction on the application and eligibility requirements, including which plans will have priority, the determination of the amount of financial assistance to be provided and conditions and restrictions that apply to plans that receive the assistance. The Combined Plan was eligible to receive one-time special financial assistance and qualified to submit its application for $1.2 billion in special financial assistance in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021. The $1.2 billion in special financial assistance was expected to provide the funding for the Combined Plan to remain solvent for at least 25 years. Although the special financial assistance will have no impact on the Company's $23.2 million payment obligation to the Combined Plan, the Company's estimated funding requirements for the Excess Plan were reduced as the contributions were not expected to commence until approximately 2045. As a result, in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company recorded a non-cash pre-tax gain of $106.3 million ($78.7 million, net of tax) to reduce the pension liability for the Excess Plan to approximately $19 million. During the first quarter of fiscal 2022, the Combined Plan received approval and payment from the PBGC for the $1.2 billion in special financial assistance.

During the second quarter of fiscal 2022, the PBGC issued the final rule with respect to the special financial assistance program which allowed for both additional funding and the investment of one third of the special financial assistance funds into return-seeking investments. Based on the final rule, on August 8, 2022, the Combined Plan submitted a supplemented application for additional funding of approximately $120 million. The Combined Plan is now expected to remain solvent and therefore the Company currently does not expect to have any funding requirements for the Excess Plan. As a result, during fiscal 2022, the Company recorded a non-cash pre-tax gain of $19.0 million to remove the pension liability for the Excess Plan. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, the Combined Plan received approval and payment of the additional funding.

**National Fund:** On July 21, 2020, the Company announced that it had entered into an agreement with the trustees of the United Food and Commercial Workers International Union ("UFCW") Union-Industry Pension Fund ("National Fund"), providing that the Company will permanently cease to have any obligation to contribute to the National Fund, a multiemployer pension plan, and will completely withdraw from the National Fund, effective as of June 30, 2020. The Company and nine UFCW local unions entered into a Memorandum of Understanding that permitted the withdrawal and required the establishment of a new multiemployer Variable Annuity Pension Plan (the "National VAPP") that will provide benefits to participants for future services, effective as of July 1, 2020. On November 30, 2020, these agreements became effective upon ratification by the membership of each of these nine local unions and the related agreements with the local unions whose members participate in the National Fund and are employed by the two largest contributors to the National Fund. As a result, the Company agreed to pay an aggregate of $285.7 million to the National Fund, in full satisfaction of the Company's withdrawal liability amount and mass withdrawal liability amount. The Company made the final payment of $73.0 million, including

$3.9 million of accrued interest in fiscal 2023. The Company paid $73.6 million, including $4.4 million of accrued interest in fiscal 2022. During fiscal 2021, the Company also pre-funded a transition reserve in the National VAPP to support certain grandfathered participants of approximately $8 million to the National VAPP.

***Collective Bargaining Agreements***

As of February 24, 2024, the Company had approximately 285,000 employees, of which approximately 200,000 were covered by collective bargaining agreements. During fiscal 2023, collective bargaining agreements covering approximately 32,500 employees were successfully renegotiated. As of February 24, 2024, collective bargaining agreements covering approximately 28,500 employees have expired or are scheduled to expire in fiscal 2024.

***Multiemployer Health and Welfare Plans***

The Company makes contributions to multiemployer health and welfare plans in amounts specified in the applicable collective bargaining agreements. These plans provide medical, dental, pharmacy, vision, and other ancillary benefits to active employees and retirees as determined by the trustees of each plan. The majority of the Company's contributions cover active employees and as such, may not constitute contributions to a postretirement benefit plan. However, the Company is unable to separate contribution amounts to postretirement benefit plans from contribution amounts paid to active employee plans. Total contributions to multiemployer health and welfare plans were $1.3 billion, $1.3 billion and $1.2 billion for fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

***Defined Contribution Plans and Supplemental Retirement Plans***

Many of the Company's employees are eligible to contribute a percentage of their compensation to defined contribution plans ("401(k) Plans"). Participants in the 401(k) Plans may become eligible to receive a profit-sharing allocation in the form of a discretionary Company contribution based on employee compensation. In addition, the Company may also provide matching contributions based on the amount of eligible compensation contributed by the employee. All Company contributions to the 401(k) Plans are made at the discretion of the Company's board of directors. The Company provides supplemental retirement benefits through a Company sponsored deferred executive compensation plan, which provides certain key employees with retirement benefits that supplement those provided by the 401(k) Plans. Total contributions accrued for these plans were $83.0 million, $89.3 million and $75.5 million for fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

***Merger-Related Retention Benefits***

The Merger Agreement provides for the Company to establish a retention program to promote retention and to incentivize efforts to close the Merger and to ensure a successful and efficient integration process. On December 18, 2022, the retention program was approved, with an aggregate amount of up to $100 million, as amended, covering certain executive officers and employees of the Company. The timing and amounts of the payments related to this retention program will depend on the timing of the Closing and executives and certain employees remaining active through the payment dates with 50% of the award being paid upon Closing and 50% of the award being paid six months after Closing. In the event the Merger Agreement is terminated, 50% of the award will be paid on October 13, 2024 and 50% will be paid on October 13, 2025. Retention bonus expense was $35.0 million for fiscal 2023 and $5.3 million for fiscal 2022, and is included within Selling and administrative expenses.

**NOTE 12 - RELATED PARTIES**

The Company paid Cerberus Operations and Advisory Company, LLC ("COAC"), an affiliate of Cerberus Capital Management, L.P. ("Cerberus"), fees totaling approximately $0.1 million, $0.5 million and $0.2 million for fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively, for consulting services provided in connection with improving the Company's operations.

The Company paid Cerberus Technology Solutions ("CTS"), an affiliate of Cerberus, fees totaling approximately $5.5 million, $5.5 million, and $7.0 million for fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively, for information technology advisory and implementation services in connection with modernizing the Company's information systems.

**NOTE 13 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES AND OFF BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS**

***Guarantees***

**Lease Guarantees:** The Company may have liability under certain operating leases that were assigned to third parties. If any of these third parties fail to perform their obligations under the leases, the Company could be responsible for the lease obligation. Because of the wide dispersion among third parties and the variety of remedies available, the Company believes that if an assignee became insolvent, it would not have a material effect on the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

The Company also provides guarantees, indemnifications and assurances to others in the ordinary course of its business.

***Legal Proceedings***

The Company is subject from time to time to various claims and lawsuits, including matters involving trade practices, personnel and employment issues, lawsuits alleging violations of state and/or federal wage and hour laws, real estate disputes, personal injury, antitrust claims, packaging or product claims, claims related to the sale of drug or pharmacy products, such as opioids, intellectual property claims and other proceedings arising in or outside of the ordinary course of business. Some of these claims or suits purport or may be determined to be class actions and/or seek substantial damages. It is the opinion of the Company's management that although the amount of liability with respect to certain of the matters described herein cannot be ascertained at this time, any resulting liability of these and other matters, including any punitive damages, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business or overall financial condition.

The Company continually evaluates its exposure to loss contingencies arising from pending or threatened litigation and believes it has made provisions where the loss contingency is probable and can be reasonably estimated. Nonetheless, assessing and predicting the outcomes of these matters involves substantial uncertainties. While management currently believes that the aggregate estimated liabilities currently recorded are reasonable, it remains possible that differences in actual outcomes or changes in management's evaluation or predictions could arise that could be material to the Company's results of operations or cash flows.

**False Claims Act**: Two qui tam actions alleging violations of the False Claims Act ("FCA") have been filed against the Company and its subsidiaries. Violations of the FCA are subject to treble damages and penalties of up to a specified dollar amount per false claim.

In *United States ex rel. Proctor v. Safeway*, filed in the United States District Court for the Central District of Illinois, the relator alleges that Safeway overcharged federal government healthcare programs by not providing the federal government, as part of its usual and customary prices, the benefit of discounts given to customers in pharmacy membership discount and price-matching programs. The relator filed his complaint under seal on November 11, 2011, and the complaint was unsealed on August 26, 2015. The relator amended the complaint on March 31, 2016. On June 12, 2020, the District Court granted Safeway's motion for summary judgment, holding that the relator could not prove that Safeway acted with the intent required under the FCA, and judgment was issued on June 15, 2020. On July 10, 2020, the relator filed a motion to alter or amend the judgment and to supplement the record, which Safeway opposed. On November 13, 2020, the District Court denied relator's motion, and on

December 11, 2020, relator filed a notice of appeal. The Seventh Circuit Court of Appeals affirmed the judgment in the Company's favor on April 5, 2022. On August 3, 2022, relators filed a petition seeking review by the U.S. Supreme Court.

In *United States ex rel. Schutte and Yarberry v. SuperValu, New Albertson's, Inc., et al.*, also filed in the Central District of Illinois, the relators allege that defendants (including various subsidiaries of the Company) overcharged federal government healthcare programs by not providing the federal government, as a part of usual and customary prices, the benefit of discounts given to customers who requested that defendants match competitor prices. The complaint was originally filed under seal and amended on November 30, 2015. On August 5, 2019, the District Court granted relators' motion for partial summary judgment, holding that price-matched prices are the usual and customary prices for those drugs. On July 1, 2020, the District Court granted the defendants' motions for summary judgment and dismissed the case, holding that the relator could not prove that defendants acted with the intent required under the FCA. Judgment was issued on July 2, 2020. On July 9, 2020, the relators filed a notice of appeal. On August 12, 2021, the Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit affirmed the grant of summary judgment in the Company's favor. On September 23, 2021, the relators filed a petition for rehearing *en banc* with the Seventh Circuit. On December 3, 2021, the Seventh Circuit denied relators' petition. On April 1, 2022, relators filed a petition seeking review by the U.S. Supreme Court.

The U.S. Supreme Court decided to hear the appeals filed by the relators in *Proctor* and *Schutte*. The Supreme Court consolidated the two cases for the purpose of hearing the appeal. The Supreme Court heard oral arguments on April 18, 2023. On June 1, 2023, the Supreme Court issued an opinion adverse to the Company that reversed the lower court's rulings. On July 3, 2023, the Supreme Court issued the order remanding both cases back to the Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit for further review. On July 27, 2023, the Court of Appeals remanded both cases back to the U.S. District Court for the Central District of Illinois. On August 22, 2023, the District Court - as to *Schutte* - set a pretrial conference for March 4, 2024, and a trial date of April 29, 2024. At the same July 27 hearing, the District Court also gave the defendants leave to file motions for summary judgment on a schedule to be agreed upon. On October 11, 2023, the Company and co-defendant filed a motion for summary judgment. On the same day, the relators filed motions for partial summary judgment. Both sides' motions are pending. On February 16, 2024, the Company and co-defendant filed a motion to reconsider a prior grant of partial summary judgment against the defendants, and also a motion to continue the trial. On February 27, 2024, the District Court granted the motion to continue and vacated the April 29, 2024 trial date. At a pretrial conference on March 4, 2024, the District Court scheduled oral argument on the pending motions to take place on May 20, 2024 – and reset the trial for September 30, 2024. The District Court has not set any trial date for *Proctor* as of yet, and no motions are pending in that case.

In both of the above cases, the federal government previously investigated the relators' allegations and declined to intervene. The relators elected to pursue their respective cases on their own and in each case have alleged FCA damages in excess of $100 million before trebling and excluding penalties. The Company is vigorously defending each of these matters. The Company has recorded an estimated liability for these matters.

**Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) Litigation:** The Company (including its subsidiary, Safeway Inc.) is a defendant in a lawsuit filed on January 21, 2021, in Minnesota state court, captioned *Health Care Service Corp. et al. v. Albertsons Companies, LLC, et al.* The action challenges certain prescription-drug prices reported by the Company to a pharmacy benefit manager, Prime Therapeutics LLC ("Prime"), which in turn contracted with the health-insurer plaintiffs to adjudicate and process prescription-drug reimbursement claims.

On December 7, 2021, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. On January 14, 2022, the court denied the Company's motion to dismiss as to all but one count, plaintiffs' claim of negligent misrepresentation. On January 21, 2022, the Company and co-defendant SUPERVALU, Inc. ("SUPERVALU") filed a third-party complaint against Prime, asserting various claims, including: indemnification, fraud and unjust enrichment. On February 17, 2022, the Company filed in the Minnesota Court of Appeals an interlocutory appeal of the denial of their motion to dismiss on personal jurisdiction grounds (the "Jurisdictional Appeal"). On February 24, 2022, the Company and

SUPERVALU filed in the trial court an unopposed motion to stay proceedings, pending the resolution of the Jurisdictional Appeal. The parties agreed on March 6, 2022, to an interim stay in the trial court pending a ruling on the unopposed motion to stay proceedings. On September 6, 2022, the Minnesota Court of Appeals denied the Jurisdictional Appeal and affirmed the trial court's denial of the Company's motion to dismiss. On October 6, 2022, the Company and SUPERVALU filed a petition seeking review by the Minnesota Supreme Court. On November 23, 2022, the Minnesota Supreme Court denied that petition. The Company and co-defendant SUPERVALU filed an answer to the complaint on January 23, 2023. On March 9, 2023, Prime moved to dismiss the third-party complaint filed by the Company and SUPERVALU. The court heard oral arguments on the motion on May 11, 2023. On August 9, 2023, the court denied Prime's motion as to 16 of the 17 counts in the third-party complaint, and dismissed one count without prejudice. On September 18, 2023, the Company and SUPERVALU filed an amended third-party complaint, which repleaded the one count that had been dismissed (in addition to the other claims asserted in the initial third-party complaint). On October 2, 2023, Prime filed an answer to the amended third-party complaint. The parties are presently engaged in discovery. The case is currently scheduled to be ready for trial on or after July 21, 2025.

The Company is vigorously defending the claims filed against it, and the Company also intends to prosecute its claims against Prime with equal vigor. The Company has recorded an estimated liability for this matter.

**Opioid Litigation:** The Company is one of dozens of companies that have been named as defendants in lawsuits filed by various plaintiffs, including counties, cities, Native American tribes, and hospitals, alleging that defendants contributed to the national opioid epidemic. At present, the Company is named in approximately 85 suits pending in various state courts as well as in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, where over 2,000 cases against various defendants have been consolidated as Multi-District Litigation pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1407. Most of the cases naming the Company have been stayed pending multiple bellwether trials, including one involving the Company in Tarrant County (Texas). The Tarrant County matter is currently in discovery. The relief sought by the various plaintiffs in these matters includes compensatory damages, abatement and punitive damages as well as injunctive relief.

Prior to the start of a state-court trial that was scheduled for September 6, 2022, the Company reached an agreement to settle with the state of New Mexico. The New Mexico counties and municipal entities that filed 14 additional lawsuits, including Santa Fe County, agreed to the terms of the settlement. Thus, all 15 cases filed by New Mexico entities have been dismissed as a result of the settlement. The Company has also executed an agreement to settle three matters pending in Nevada state court. The Company recorded a liability of $21.5 million for the settlements of the cases in New Mexico and Nevada which was paid by our insurers in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022. With respect to the remaining pending state court claims, which may not be covered by insurance, two claims are currently proceeding through discovery, with trial dates scheduled in 2025. The Company believes that it has substantial factual and legal defenses to these claims, and is vigorously defending these matters. At this stage in the proceedings, the Company is unable to determine the probability of the outcome of these remaining matters or the range of reasonably possible loss, if any.

The Company has also received, subpoenas, Civil Investigative Demands and other requests for documents and information from the U.S. Department of Justice and certain state Attorneys General, and has had preliminary discussions with the Department of Justice with respect to purported violations of the federal Controlled Substances Act and the FCA in dispensing prescriptions. The Company has been cooperating with the government with respect to these requests for information.

**Oregon Class Action:** A class action lawsuit entitled *Schearon Stewart and Jason Stewart v. Safeway Inc.* was filed in Circuit Court, County of Multnomah, State of Oregon. Plaintiffs have alleged that Safeway engaged in unfair trade practices, in violation of Oregon's Unlawful Trade Practices Act (ORS 646.608), regarding the sale of certain meat products in 2015 and 2016 in the state of Oregon with its "Buy One, Get One Free" and similar promotions.

On February 17, 2023, plaintiffs and Safeway executed an agreement which settled all claims in the lawsuit for $107 million. The settlement included a claim administration process whereby affected customers, who do not elect to opt-out of the settlement, filed a claim to participate in the settlement. The court granted final approval of the class settlement by way of an order dated July 20, 2023, and the case has been dismissed. The Company had a liability recorded equal to the amount of the settlement, and the Company paid the settlement on September 11, 2023.

**Plated Litigation:** On September 1, 2020, a complaint was filed in Delaware Court of Chancery, by which complaint Shareholder Representative Services LLC, solely in its capacity as agent for the former shareholders and rightsholders of DineInFresh, Inc. d/b/a Plated ("Plated"), sued the Company. Plaintiff alleged that, following the Company's acquisition of Plated, pursuant to a September 19, 2017 Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company intentionally engaged in conduct to prevent Plated from reaching certain milestones that would have resulted in post-acquisition consideration paid to Plated's former shareholders and rightsholders. Plaintiff alleged breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and fraudulent inducement. On October 21, 2020, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. On June 7, 2021, the Court granted the motion in part, dismissing all claims except for the breach-of-contract claim. The Company and Plated have agreed on a settlement and the case has been dismissed. The Company recorded a liability equal to the amount of the settlement, and the Company paid the settlement in fiscal 2023.

***Other Commitments***

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into various supply contracts to purchase products for resale and purchase and service contracts for fixed asset and information technology commitments. These contracts typically include volume commitments or fixed expiration dates, termination provisions and other standard contractual considerations.

## NOTE 14 - OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME OR LOSS

Total comprehensive earnings are defined as all changes in stockholders' equity during a period, other than those from investments by or distributions to stockholders. Generally, for the Company, total comprehensive income equals net income plus or minus adjustments for pension and other post-retirement liabilities. Total comprehensive earnings represent the activity for a period net of tax.

While total comprehensive earnings are the activity in a period and are largely driven by net earnings in that period, accumulated other comprehensive income or loss ("AOCI") represents the cumulative balance of other comprehensive income, net of tax, as of the balance sheet date. Changes in the AOCI balance by component are shown below (in millions):

| | Fiscal 2023 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Pension and Post-retirement benefit plan items | Other |
| Beginning AOCI balance | $ 69.3 | $ 71.7 | $ (2.4) |
| Other comprehensive income before reclassifications | 31.2 | 27.3 | 3.9 |
| Amounts reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income (1) | (5.9) | (5.9) | — |
| Tax expense | (6.6) | (5.6) | (1.0) |
| Current-period other comprehensive income, net | 18.7 | 15.8 | 2.9 |
| Ending AOCI balance | $ 88.0 | $ 87.5 | $ 0.5 |

| | Fiscal 2022 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Pension and Post-retirement benefit plan items | Other |
| Beginning AOCI balance | $ 69.0 | $ 67.1 | $ 1.9 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications | 0.2 | 6.0 | (5.8) |
| Amounts reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income (1) | (0.5) | (0.5) | — |
| Tax benefit (expense) | 0.6 | (0.9) | 1.5 |
| Current-period other comprehensive income (loss), net | 0.3 | 4.6 | (4.3) |
| Ending AOCI balance | $ 69.3 | $ 71.7 | $ (2.4) |

(1) These amounts are included in the computation of net pension and post-retirement (income) expense. For additional information, see Note 11 - Employee benefit plans and collective bargaining agreements.

## NOTE 15 - NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE

The Company calculates basic and diluted net income per Class A common share using the two-class method. The two-class method is an allocation formula that determines net income per Class A common share for each share of Class A common stock and Convertible Preferred Stock, a participating security, according to dividends declared and participation rights in undistributed earnings. Under this method, all earnings (distributed and undistributed) are allocated to Class A common shares and Convertible Preferred Stock based on their respective rights to receive dividends. The holders of Convertible Preferred Stock participate in cash dividends that the Company pays on its common stock to the extent that such cash dividends exceed $206.25 million per fiscal year and shares of Convertible Preferred Stock remain outstanding as of the applicable record date to participate in such dividends. In applying the two-class method to interim periods, the Company allocates income to its quarterly periods independently and discretely from its year-to-date and annual periods. Basic net income per Class A common share is computed by dividing net income allocated to Class A common stockholders by the weighted average number of Class A common shares outstanding for the period, including Class A common shares to be issued with no prior remaining contingencies prior to issuance. Diluted net income per Class A common share is computed based on the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding during each period, plus potential Class A common shares considered outstanding during the period, as long as the inclusion of such awards is not antidilutive. Potential Class A common shares consist of unvested RSUs and RSAs and Convertible Preferred Stock, using the more dilutive of either the two-class method or as-converted stock method. PBRSUs and PBRSAs are considered dilutive when the related performance criterion has been met.

The components of basic and diluted net income per Class A common share were as follows (in millions, except per share data):

| | Fiscal 2023 | Fiscal 2022 | Fiscal 2021 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Basic net income per Class A common share | | | |
| Net income | $ 1,296.0 | $ 1,513.5 | $ 1,619.6 |
| Special Dividend on Convertible Preferred Stock | — | (252.2) | — |
| Accrued dividends on Convertible Preferred Stock | (0.3) | (51.0) | (109.4) |
| Earnings allocated to Convertible Preferred Stock | (0.7) | — | (226.2) |
| Net income allocated to Class A common stockholders - Basic | $ 1,295.0 | $ 1,210.3 | $ 1,284.0 |
| | | | |
| Weighted average Class A common shares outstanding - Basic (1) | 575.4 | 529.0 | 469.6 |
| | | | |
| Basic net income per Class A common share | $ 2.25 | $ 2.29 | $ 2.73 |
| | | | |
| Diluted net income per Class A common share | | | |
| Net income allocated to Class A common stockholders - Basic | $ 1,295.0 | $ 1,210.3 | $ 1,284.0 |
| Accrued dividends on Convertible Preferred Stock | — | — | — |
| Earnings allocated to Convertible Preferred Stock | — | — | — |
| Net income allocated to Class A common stockholders - Diluted | $ 1,295.0 | $ 1,210.3 | $ 1,284.0 |
| | | | |
| Weighted average Class A common shares outstanding - Basic (1) | 575.4 | 529.0 | 469.6 |
| Dilutive effect of: | | | |
| Restricted stock units and awards | 5.7 | 5.0 | 5.7 |
| Convertible Preferred Stock (2) | — | — | — |
| Weighted average Class A common shares outstanding - Diluted (3) | 581.1 | 534.0 | 475.3 |
| | | | |
| Diluted net income per Class A common share | $ 2.23 | $ 2.27 | $ 2.70 |

(1) Fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 include 3.0 million, 2.8 million and 2.7 million Class A common shares remaining to be issued, respectively.

(2) For fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, 0.3 million, 42.7 million and 97.7 million potential common shares outstanding related to Convertible Preferred Stock were antidilutive, respectively.

(3) The number of potential Class A common shares outstanding related to RSUs and RSAs that were antidilutive for fiscal 2023, fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021 were not material.

**Item 9 - Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

Not applicable.

**Item 9A - Controls and Procedures**

*Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

We maintain a system of disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the Company's reports under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives.

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act, as of February 24, 2024. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of February 24, 2024.

*Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Further, because of changes in conditions, the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting may vary over time. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the 2013 framework set forth in the report entitled *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on our evaluation under such framework, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of February 24, 2024.

The attestation of Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting is included in "Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

*Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B - Other Information**

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, none of the Company's directors or officers adopted or terminated a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or a non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement, as defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

**Item 9C - Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections**

Not applicable.

## PART III

### Item 10 - Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

For information concerning executive officers, see "Executive Officers of the Registrant" located under "Part I—Item 1. Business" herein.

Information concerning directors and certain other corporate governance matters is included under the captions "Proposal 1 - Election of Directors," "Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports" and "Corporate Governance" in the Proxy Statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of fiscal 2023, and that information is incorporated by reference herein.

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including those officers responsible for financial reporting. We have made a current copy of the code available on our website, www.Albertsonscompanies.com and the code is also available to any stockholder who requests a copy. In addition, we intend to post on our website all disclosures that are required by law or NYSE listing standards concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the code.

### Item 11 - Executive Compensation

Information required by this Item is included under the captions "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Director Compensation," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" and "Compensation Committee Report" in the Proxy Statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of fiscal 2023, and that information is incorporated by reference herein.

### Item 12 - Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management, and Related Member Matters

Information required by this Item is included under the captions "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in the Proxy Statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of fiscal 2023, and that information is incorporated by reference herein.

### Item 13 - Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information required by this Item is included under the captions "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" and "Corporate Governance" in the Proxy Statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of fiscal 2023, and that information is incorporated by reference herein.

### Item 14 - Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Information required by this Item is included under the caption "Proposal 2 - Ratification of Independent Registered Accounting Firm" in the Proxy Statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of fiscal 2023, and that information is incorporated by reference herein.

## PART IV

### Item 15 - Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules


| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| (a)1. | Financial Statements: | |
| | Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34) | 52 |
| | Consolidated Balance Sheets as of February 24, 2024 and February 25, 2023 | 56 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the years ended February 24, 2024, February 25, 2023 and February 26, 2022 | 57 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended February 24, 2024, February 25, 2023 and February 26, 2022 | 58 |
| | Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended February 24, 2024, February 25, 2023 and February 26, 2022 | 60 |
| | Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | 61 |


(a)2. Financial Statement Schedules:

There are no Financial Statement Schedules included in this filing for the reason that they are not applicable or are not required or the information is included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

(a)3.&(b) Exhibits:

| Exhibit No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 2.1 | Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 13, 2022, by and among Albertsons Companies Inc., the Kroger Co. and Kettle Merger Sub, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 14, 2022) |
| 3.1 | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Albertsons Companies, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 9, 2020) |
| 3.1.1 | Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Albertsons Companies, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on June 18, 2020) |
| 3.1.2 | Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Albertsons Companies, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on October 20, 2021) |
| 3.2 | Amended and Restated Bylaws of Albertsons Companies, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 30, 2020) |
| 3.3 | Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Designations of 6.75% Series A Convertible Preferred Stock of Albertsons Companies, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 19, 2022) |
| 4.1 | Stockholders' Agreement by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc. and holders of stock of Albertsons Companies, Inc. signatory thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 30, 2020) |
| 4.2 | Registration Rights Agreement by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc. and the other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 9, 2020) |
| 4.2.1 | Amendment No. 1, dated as of December 9, 2021, to the Registration Rights Agreement by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc. and the investors party thereto, dated June 9th 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on January 12, 2022) |
| 4.3 | Indenture, dated September 10, 1997, between Safeway Inc., and the Bank of New York, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Albertsons Companies, LLC's Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed with the SEC on May 19, 2017) |
| 4.4 | Form of Officers' Certificate establishing the terms of Safeway Inc.'s 7.45% Senior Debentures due 2027, including the form of Notes (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Albertsons Companies, LLC's Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed with the SEC on May 19, 2017) |

| Exhibit No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 4.5 | Form of Officers' Certificate establishing the terms of Safeway Inc.'s 7.25% Debentures due 2031, including the form of Notes (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to the Albertsons Companies, LLC's Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed with the SEC on May 19, 2017) |
| 4.6 | Indenture, dated May 1, 1992, between New Albertson's, Inc. (as successor to Albertson's, Inc.) and U.S. Bank Trust National Association (as successor to Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York), as trustee (as supplemented by Supplemental Indenture No. 1, dated as of May 7, 2004; Supplemental Indenture No. 2, dated as of June 1, 2006; Supplemental Indenture No. 3, dated as of December 29, 2008 and Supplemental Indenture No. 4, dated as of December 3, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.10 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed with the SEC on April 6, 2018) |
| 4.7 | Indenture, dated May 1, 1995, between American Stores Company, LLC and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor to The First National bank of Chicago), as trustee (as further supplemented) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the Albertsons Companies, LLC's Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed with the SEC on May 19, 2017) |
| 4.8 | Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2019, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee with respect to the 7.5% Senior Notes due 2026 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 5, 2019) |
| 4.8.1 | First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 17, 2019, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee with respect to the 7.5% Senior Notes due 2026 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 24, 2019) |
| 4.8.2 | Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 9, 2020, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee with respect to the 7.5% Senior Notes due 2026 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on June 10, 2020) |
| 4.9 | Indenture, dated as of August 15, 2019, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee with respect to the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2028 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 15, 2019) |
| 4.9.1 | First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 9, 2020, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee with respect to the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2028 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on June 10, 2020) |
| 4.10 | Indenture, dated as of November 22, 2019, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee with respect to the 4.625% Senior Notes due 2027 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 22, 2019) |
| 4.10.1 | First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 9, 2020, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee with respect to the 4.625% Senior Notes due 2027 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.15.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on June 10, 2020) |
| 4.11 | Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2020, by and among Albertsons Companies Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, with respect to the 3.50% Senior Notes due 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 5, 2020) |
| 4.11.1 | First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 9, 2020, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee with respect to the 3.50% Senior Notes due 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.16.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on June 10, 2020) |
| 4.12 | Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2020, by and among Albertsons Companies Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, with respect to the 4.875% Senior Notes due 2030 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 5, 2020) |
| 4.12.1 | First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 9, 2020, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons, L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee with respect to the 4.875% Senior Notes due 2030 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.17.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on June 10, 2020) |

| Exhibit No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 4.13 | Indenture, dated as of August 31, 2020, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, with respect to the 3.250% Senior Notes due 2026 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 31, 2020) |
| 4.14 | Indenture, dated as of August 31, 2020, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, with respect to the 3.500% Senior Notes due 2029 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 31, 2020) |
| 4.15 | Indenture, dated as of February 13, 2023, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc., Safeway Inc., New Albertsons L.P., Albertson's LLC, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, with respect to the 6.500% Senior Notes, due 2028 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 14, 2023) |
| 10.1 | Third Amended and Restated Asset-Based Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 16, 2018, among Albertsons Companies, Inc., as lead borrower, the subsidiary borrowers and guarantors from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A. as administrative and collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 16, 2018) |
| 10.1.1 | Amendment No. 1, dated as of May 20, 2020, to the Third Amended and Restated Asset-Based Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 16, 2018, among Albertsons Companies, Inc., as lead borrower, the subsidiary borrowers and guarantors from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A. as administrative and collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 27, 2020) |
| 10.1.2 | Fourth Amended and Restated Asset-Based Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2021, by and among Albertsons Companies, Inc. certain of its subsidiaries signatory thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 23, 2021) |
| 10.2† | Employment Agreement, dated March 25, 2019, between Albertsons Companies, Inc. and Vivek Sankaran (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 29, 2019) |
| 10.3† | Employment Agreement, dated August 4, 2021, between Albertsons Companies, Inc. and Sharon McCollam (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 11, 2021) |
| 10.4†* | Non-employee director compensation policy |
| 10.5 | Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on March 6, 2020) |
| 10.6† | Albertsons Companies, Inc. 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to Amendment No. 3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on June 18, 2020) |
| 10.7† | Albertsons Companies, Inc. Restricted Stock Unit Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC on June 10, 2020) |
| 10.8† | Form of time-based restricted stock unit agreement (fiscal 2021 award cycle) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on July 29, 2021) |
| 10.9† | Form of performance-based restricted stock unit agreement (fiscal 2021 award cycle) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on July 29, 2021) |
| 10.9.1† | Amendment No. 1, dated February 23, 2022, to 2021 performance-based restricted stock unit award agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 26, 2022) |
| 10.10† | Form of time-based restricted stock unit agreement (fiscal 2022 award cycle) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 26, 2022) |
| 10.11† | Form of performance-based restricted stock unit agreement (fiscal 2022 award cycle) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 26, 2022) |
| 10.12† | Form of performance-based restricted stock unit agreement (fiscal 2023 award cycle) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 25, 2023) |
| 10.13† | Form of time-based restricted stock unit agreement (fiscal 2023 award cycle) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 25, 2023) |

| Exhibit No. | Description |
|---|---|
| 10.14† | Form of Special Retention Incentive Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 7, 2023) |
| 10.15† | Form of time-based restricted stock unit agreement (grant date anniversary vest) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 25, 2023) |
| 10.16† | Form of time-based restricted stock unit agreement (board of directors) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 25, 2023) |
| 10.17† | Amendment No. 1 to form of performance-based restricted stock unit agreement (fiscal 2022 award cycle) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 25, 2023) |
| 10.18†* | Form of time-based restricted stock unit agreement (fiscal 2024 award cycle) |
| 10.19†* | Form of performance-based restricted stock unit agreement (fiscal 2024 award cycle) |
| 21.1* | Schedule of Subsidiaries of Albertsons Companies, Inc. |
| 23.1* | Consent of Deloitte and Touche LLP |
| 31.1* | Certification of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |
| 31.2* | Certification of the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |
| 32.1** | Certification of the Principal Executive Officer and the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |
| 97.1* | Albertsons Companies, Inc. Restatement Clawback Policy |
| 101.INS | Inline XBRL Instance Document |
| 101.SCH | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document |
| 101.CAL | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document |
| 101.DEF | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document |
| 101.LAB | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document |
| 101.PRE | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document |
| 104 | The cover page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101) |

*Filed herewith.
** Furnished herewith.
† Constitutes a compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed with this Form 10-K.

**Item 16 - Form 10-K Summary**

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Albertsons Companies, Inc.

Date: April 22, 2024

By: /s/ Vivek Sankaran
Vivek Sankaran
Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature | Title | Date |
|---|---|---|
| /s/ Vivek Sankaran<br>Vivek Sankaran | Chief Executive Officer and Director<br>(Principal Executive Officer) | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ Sharon McCollam<br>Sharon McCollam | President and Chief Financial Officer<br>(Principal Financial Officer) | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ Robert B. Larson<br>Robert B. Larson | Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer<br>(Principal Accounting Officer) | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ James L. Donald<br>James L. Donald | Co-Chairman | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ Chan Galbato<br>Chan Galbato | Co-Chairman | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ Sharon L. Allen<br>Sharon L. Allen | Director | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ Kim Fennebresque<br>Kim Fennebresque | Director | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ Allen M. Gibson<br>Allen M. Gibson | Director | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ Lisa Gray<br>Lisa Gray | Director | April 22, 2024 |

| Signature | Title | Date |
|---|---|---|
| /s/ Sarah Mensah<br>Sarah Mensah | Director | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ Alan H. Schumacher<br>Alan H. Schumacher | Director | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ B. Kevin Turner<br>B. Kevin Turner | Vice Chairman | April 22, 2024 |
| /s/ Mary Beth West<br>Mary Beth West | Director | April 22, 2024 |

**Exhibit 10.4**

**ALBERTSONS COMPANIES, INC.**

**NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION POLICY**

Adopted: February 14, 2024

**Introduction:**

The purpose of this Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy (this "Policy") is to attract and retain qualified Non-Employee Directors and to advance the interests of Albertsons Companies, Inc. (the "Company") and its stockholders.

**Eligibility**:

Only those members of the Company's board of directors (the "Board") who constitute Non-Employee Directors are eligible to receive compensation under this Policy. For purposes of this Policy, "Non-Employee Director" means any member of the Board who is not an employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries. Directors who are employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries are not entitled to additional compensation on account of such director's service on the Board. For the avoidance of doubt, any director who is an employee of any stockholder of the Company may be considered a Non-Employee Director.

**Cash Compensation:**

A. Each Non-Employee Director shall be entitled to receive the following annual compensation (as applicable to such Non-Employee Director) in connection with the service of such Non-Employee Director as a member of the Board:

(a) Annual cash retainer of $125,000; and additionally, as applicable,

(b) A cash retainer of $25,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as a member of the Audit and Risk Committee of the Board (the "Audit Committee"); and an additional cash retainer of $25,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as the chair of the Audit Committee;

(c) A cash retainer of $20,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as a member of the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee"); and an additional cash retainer of $20,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as the chair of the Compensation Committee;

(d) A cash retainer of $20,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as a member of the Governance, Compliance and ESG Committee of the Board (the "Governance Committee"); and an additional cash retainer of $20,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as the chair of the Governance Committee;

(e) A cash retainer of $20,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as a member of the Finance Committee of the Board (the "Finance Committee"); and an additional cash

retainer of $20,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as the chair of the Finance Committee; and

(f) A cash retainer of $20,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as a member of the Technology Committee of the Board (the "Technology Committee"); and an additional cash retainer of $20,000 if such Non-Employee Director serves as the chair of the Technology Committee.

B. In addition to the compensation under Section A above, as applicable, each non-executive co-chairman of the Board shall be entitled to receive an annual cash retainer of $100,000 with an aggregate compensation of $200,000 for the position of the chair of the Board.

**Cash Payment**:

Each Non-Employee Director shall be paid, as soon as administratively possible, the amount of cash retainer applicable to such Non-Employee Director in four (4) quarterly payments following the end of each fiscal quarter of the Company during which such Non-Employee Director has served as a member of the Board (or applicable committee of the Board). In the event a Non-Employee Director assumes or vacates a position on the Board or one of its committees during a quarter, such Non-Employee Director shall be entitled to a prorated portion of the cash compensation for such position for that quarter based on the percentage of days in that quarter during which such Non-Employee Director served in the position for which the cash retainer is payable under this Policy.

**Expense Reimbursement**:

All Non-Employee Directors shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Company for their reasonable travel (including commercial airfare and ground transportation), lodging and meal expenses incident to attending in-person meetings of the Board or committees thereof or in connection with other Board related business as approved by the Company. The Company shall also reimburse Non-Employee Directors for reasonable expenses related to attendance at director continuing education programs that are relevant to their service on the Board and which attendance is pre-approved by the chair of the Governance Committee or any chair or co-chair of the Board. The Company shall reimburse a Non-Employee Director as soon as administratively possible following submission by the Non-Employee Director of reasonable written substantiation for the expenses.

**Equity Compensation**:

Promptly following the initial election of a Non-Employee Director to the Board, or promptly following a Board member meeting the criteria of a Non-Employee Director, such Non-Employee Director shall receive a grant of Time-Based Restricted Stock Units ("TBRSUs") valued at $145,000 prorated from the date of election or meeting the criteria of a Non-Employee Director to the remainder of the fiscal year (the "Initial Award"). Thereafter, a continuing Non-Employee Director shall annually receive a grant of TBRSUs valued at $145,000 (the "Annual Award"). The number of TBRSUs subject to the Initial Award and the Annual Award will be determined by dividing $145,000 (or as

may be prorated for the Initial Award) by the closing price of the Company's common stock on the grant date, rounded down to the nearest whole share. The grant date of the Annual Award shall be the first business day of the Company's fiscal year. The Initial Award and each Annual Award shall vest on the last day of the fiscal year in which the grant was made, subject to the Non-Employee Director's continued service to the Company through the vesting dates. All grants of TBRSUs shall be made pursuant to the Company's current equity incentive plan. The descriptions of these grants set forth above are subject and qualified in their entirety by reference to the terms and conditions of the equity incentive plan and the applicable Time-Based Restricted Share Award Agreement issued thereunder.

**Annual Review**: This Policy shall be reviewed annually by the Compensation Committee and modified as necessary to ensure its terms remain consistent with the stated interests of the Company and its stockholders. The Compensation Committee shall have the power to construe this Policy to determine all questions arising thereunder, and to adopt and amend such rules and regulations for the administration of this Policy as it may deem desirable. The Compensation Committee shall determine the members of the Board who qualify as Non-Employee Directors and are eligible to receive compensation under the terms of this Policy. Any decisions of the Compensation Committee in the administration of this Policy shall be final and conclusive. The Compensation Committee may authorize one or more of its members or any officer of the Company to execute and deliver documents on its behalf. No member of the Compensation Committee shall be liable for anything done or omitted to be done by such member or by any other member of the Board or the Compensation Committee in connection with this Policy, except for such member's own willful misconduct or gross negligence (unless the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, or any indemnification agreement between the Company and such person, in each case in accordance with applicable law, provides otherwise).The Compensation Committee shall have the power to engage outside consultants, auditors or other professional help to assist in the fulfillment of the duties of the Compensation Committee under this Policy at the Company's expense.

***

**Exhibit 10.18**

**ALBERTSONS COMPANIES, INC.**

**2020 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN**

**RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT**

Albertsons Companies, Inc. (the "Company"), pursuant to the Albertsons Companies, Inc. 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), hereby grants to the Participant named below an Award of Restricted Stock Units. Unless otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used in this Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (the "Agreement"), which includes the Notice of Grant (the "Notice of Grant") and the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant, attached hereto as Exhibit A, shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

**NOTICE OF GRANT**

| | |
|---|---|
| Participant: | #Participant Name# |
| Grant Date: | #Grant Date# |
| Award: | #Number of Awards Granted# Restricted Stock Units |
| Vesting Schedule: | The Participant shall become vested in the Award in three equal installments on the last day of each of the next three (3) fiscal years of the Company (excluding fiscal years of less than 12 months) (each, a "Fiscal Year"), as follows: (a) one-third (1/3) on the last day of the Company's 2024 Fiscal Year; (b) one-third (1/3) on the last day of the Company's 2025 Fiscal Year; and (c) one-third (1/3) on the last day of the Company's 2026 Fiscal Year. |

The Participant and the Company agree that this Award of Restricted Stock Units is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, including the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant, attached hereto as Exhibit A, all of which are incorporated into this Agreement.

ALBERTSONS COMPANIES, INC.

By: _____

Name: Tom Moriarty
Title: EVP, General Counsel & Chief Policy Officer

PARTICIPANT:

_____

#Participant Name#

**EXHIBIT A**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT**

1. Grant. The Company hereby grants to the individual named in the Notice of Grant (the "Participant") an Award of Restricted Stock Units set forth in the Notice of Grant, subject to all of the terms and conditions in this Agreement and the Plan.

2. Definitions.

"Cause" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan.

"Change in Control Period" means the 24-month period following a Change in Control.

"Competitive Activity" means the Participant's engagement, directly or indirectly, as principal, agent, independent contractor, consultant, director, officer, employee, employer, advisor, stockholder, partner, member or in any other individual or representative capacity whatsoever, whether paid or unpaid, either for the Participant's own benefit or the benefit of any other person or entity, other than on behalf of the Company, to organize, establish, own, operate, manage, control, engage in, participate in, invest in, permit the Participant's name to be used by, act as a consultant or advisor to, render services for (alone or in association with any person, firm, corporation or business organization), or otherwise assist any person or entity that engages in or owns, invests in, operates, manages or controls any venture or enterprise which engages or proposes to engage in (a) the business conducted by the Company or any of its subsidiaries on the date of the Participant's Termination of Service in the geographic locations where the Company or any of its subsidiaries engage in such business or (b) any business which, to the Participant's knowledge, the Company or any of its subsidiaries propose to engage in within the twelve (12) month period following the date of the Participant's Termination of Service in the geographic locations where the Company or any of its subsidiaries propose to engage in such business.

"Data" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9(q).

"Disability" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan.

"Early Retirement" means, prior to the Participant's attainment of age 62, the Participant's Termination of Service for any reason, other than for Cause, death or Disability, on or after the Participant's (i) attainment of age 55 and (ii) completion of 10 years of continuous service with the Company or any of its subsidiaries. A Participant's years of service shall be determined by the Committee in accordance with predetermined, nondiscretionary rules established by the Company.

"Good Reason" has the meaning set forth in the Participant's written employment agreement with the Company, if any. If the participant does not have a written employment

agreement with the Company that defines such term, then this definition, and the corresponding parenthetical set forth in Section 5(d)(iii), is inapplicable to the Participant.

"Normal Retirement" means the Participant's Termination of Service for any reason, other than for Cause, death or Disability, on or after the Participant's attainment of age 62, and forbearance from engaging in any work or activity that would constitute Competitive Activity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Participant's primary place of employment or services as of the Participant's Termination of Service is California, North Dakota, Oklahoma or any state that prohibits the enforcement of post-employment non-competition agreements, the Participant's engaging in any work or activity that would constitute Competitive Activity after the Participant's Termination of Service shall not cause the Participant to fail to qualify for Normal Retirement.

3. Vesting. Except as otherwise set forth in Section 5, the Award shall vest in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant.

4. Dividend Equivalent Rights. If the Company declares a cash dividend on the shares of Common Stock, the Participant shall be credited with an additional number of Restricted Stock Units equal to: (i) the product of (A) the number of Restricted Stock Units subject to this Award (including additional Restricted Stock Units previously credited in accordance with this Section 4) that have not been settled as of the dividend payment date, and (B) the amount of the cash dividend paid per share of Common Stock; divided by (ii) the Fair Market Value (which shall be equal to the closing price) of a share of Common Stock on the dividend payment date. Each additional Restricted Stock Unit credited pursuant to this Section 4 shall be subject to the same vesting and settlement and other terms, conditions and restrictions as the underlying Restricted Stock Unit to which such additional Restricted Stock Unit relates.

5. Termination of Service.

(a) Unvested Restricted Stock Units. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5, upon the Participant's Termination of Service for any reason, any portion of the Award in which the Participant has not yet become vested shall be immediately forfeited by the Participant and cancelled, without the payment of consideration.

(b) Death or Disability. Upon the Participant's Termination of Service due to the Participant's death or Disability at any time, the Participant shall become immediately vested in any portion of the Award in which the Participant has not yet become vested, to the extent not previously forfeited or cancelled.

(c) Retirement.

(i) If the Participant incurs a Termination of Service that qualifies as an Early Retirement, the Participant shall become immediately vested in a number of Restricted Stock Units equal to the product of (A) the number of Restricted Stock Units subject to the Award that would have otherwise vested at the end of the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs and (B) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of

days elapsed in the period beginning on the first day of the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs and ending on the date the Participant's Termination of Service occurs and the denominator of which is the number of days in the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs. [1]

(ii) If the Participant incurs a Termination of Service that qualifies as a Normal Retirement, the Participant shall continue to vest in the Award in accordance with the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant, with delivery of the shares of Common Stock in respect of such Restricted Stock Units to be made at the same time as if Participant had remained employed by the Company through the applicable vesting dates, provided that, in the event of the Participant's death following the Participant's Normal Retirement, the Participant shall become immediately vested in any portion of the Award in which the Participant has not yet become vested, to the extent not previously forfeited or cancelled. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5(c)(ii) to the contrary, if the Participant engages in work or other activity that causes the Participant to no longer qualify for Normal Retirement treatment (such as Competitive Activity) following the Participant's Termination of Service, (i) with respect to a Participant who is otherwise eligible for Early Retirement (i.e., age 62 or older with 10 years of service), they will be eligible for Early Retirement treatment, and (ii) otherwise, the Participant will no longer be qualified to receive and retain any portion of the Award that has not yet vested as of the date the Participant engages in activity that causes the Participant to no longer qualify for Normal Retirement. For the avoidance of any doubt, if a Participant engages in Competitive Activity prior to the end of the Fiscal Year in which they incur a Termination of Service that would qualify a Normal Retirement, any Restricted Stock Units that would vest in the Fiscal Year of the Termination of Service shall be treated as if the Participant was eligible for Early Retirement, but will be settled at the same time as if the Participant had remained employed by the Company through the applicable vesting date, and all other Restricted Stock Units that have not yet vested will be forfeited and cancelled. If a Participant engages in Competitive Activity after the Fiscal Year of the Termination of Service, all Restricted Stock Units that have not yet vested will be forfeited and cancelled. The Participant must immediately provide notice to the Company as set forth in Section 9(b) if the Participant engages in Competitive Activity.

(d) Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if, during a Change in Control Period, the Participant incurs a Termination of Service (i) due to the Participant's death or Disability, (ii) that qualifies as an Early Retirement or Normal Retirement, or (iii) by the Company for any reason other than for Cause (including for the avoidance of doubt, a Participant's resignation for Good Reason to the extent the Participant has an employment agreement with the Company that defines Good Reason), the Participant shall become immediately vested in any portion of the Award in which the Participant has not yet become vested, to the extent not previously forfeited or cancelled.

(e) Termination of Service for Cause. Upon the Participant's Termination of Service by the Company for Cause, the entire Award, including all of the

[1] To the extent the vesting dates are based on non-fiscal year-ends, the proration period will be aligned with the anniversary years of such vesting dates.

Restricted Stock Units subject to the Award, whether vested or unvested, shall be immediately forfeited by the Participant and cancelled, without the payment of consideration.

6. Award Settlement. Subject to Section 7 of this Agreement, and subject to Section 13(b) of the Plan, upon the Participant becoming vested in any portion of the Award, the Company shall deliver to the Participant one share of Common Stock for each vested Restricted Stock Unit in accordance with this Agreement (with any fractional shares of Common Stock being rounded to the nearest whole share of Common Stock). Delivery of such shares of Common Stock shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable following the applicable date the Participant becomes vested in the Restricted Stock Units, but in no event later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the Fiscal Year in which the Participant becomes vested in the Restricted Stock Units; provided, that, if the Award is considered "nonqualified deferred compensation" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), delivery of such shares of Common Stock shall be within the calendar year in which the Participant becomes vested in the Restricted Stock Units.

7. Section 409A Compliance. To the extent the Award constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), then (a) this Agreement is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the Restricted Stock Units subject to this Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with this intent; and (b) if the Participant is a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code at the time of the Participant's Termination of Service, then solely to the extent necessary to comply with Section 409A of the Code, no shares of Common Stock shall be delivered in respect of any Restricted Stock Units until the date that is six months following the date of the Participant's Termination of Service or, if earlier, the Participant's death.

8. Taxes. The Company shall have the power and the right to require the Participant to remit to the Company the amount necessary to satisfy federal, state, provincial and local taxes, domestic or foreign, required by law or regulation to be withheld, and to deduct or withhold shares of Common Stock (or, as applicable, the number of Restricted Stock Units in the Participant's Account) deliverable under the Award to satisfy such withholding obligation. Unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee, the Company shall withhold a number of shares of Common Stock (or, as applicable, the number of Restricted Stock Units in the Participant's Account) equal in value to the amount necessary to satisfy federal, state, provincial and local taxes, domestic or foreign, required by law or regulation to be withheld. The amount withheld shall be the amount necessary to satisfy the Participant's tax liability up to the maximum expected tax liability, provided that such withholding does not result in adverse tax or accounting consequences to the Company.

9. General.

(a) Amendments. No amendment, suspension or termination of this Agreement shall materially and adversely affect the rights of the Participant under this Agreement without the consent of the Participant.

(b) Notices. Any notice or other communication required or which may be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (i) on the date of transmission, if delivered by facsimile or electronic mail, (ii) on the date of delivery, if delivered by hand, (iii) on the first (1st) business day following the date of mailing, if sent by a nationally recognized overnight express mail service, or (iv) on the fourth (4th) business day after the date of mailing, if sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, as follows:

(i) If to the Company, to:

Albertsons Companies, Inc.
250 Parkcenter Blvd.
Boise, ID 83706
Attention: Executive Vice President, Chief Human Resources Officer

With a copy to: General Counsel

(ii) If to the Participant, to the address listed in the personnel records of the Company.

(c) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors and permitted assigns. The Participant may not assign any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Company.

(d) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(e) Descriptive Headings, Etc. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning of terms contained herein. Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise requires: (i) words of any gender shall be deemed to include each other gender; (ii) words using the singular or plural number shall also include the plural or singular number, respectively; (iii) the words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, and Section and paragraph references are to the Sections and paragraphs of this Agreement unless otherwise specified; (iv) the word "including" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall mean "including, without limitation," unless otherwise specified; (v) "or" is not exclusive; and (vi) provisions apply to successive events and transactions.

(f) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or unenforceable by any court of law in any jurisdiction, the remaining provisions hereof and thereof shall be severable and enforceable in accordance with their terms, and all provisions shall remain enforceable in any other jurisdiction.

(g) Choice of Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without reference to the principles of conflicts of laws, and to applicable federal laws. The parties agree that any legal claim arising from or related to this Agreement that may be pursued in a court of law shall be pursued exclusively in a court of competent subject matter jurisdiction located Idaho, and the parties consent to the personal jurisdiction of the courts located in Idaho and waive all objections to same (based on convenience, cost, location of witnesses or evidence, or otherwise); provided, however, that if for any reason personal jurisdiction cannot be maintained over a party in accordance with the forgoing choice of venue clause then it shall not apply.

(h) Waiver of Jury Trial. THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LITIGATION IN ANY COURT WITH RESPECT TO, IN CONNECTION WITH, OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE VALIDITY, INTERPRETATION OR ENFORCEMENT HEREOF. THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE THAT THIS SECTION IS A SPECIFIC AND MATERIAL ASPECT OF THIS AGREEMENT AND WOULD NOT ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT IF THIS SECTION WERE NOT PART OF THIS AGREEMENT.

(i) Entire Agreement. This Agreement is intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement and intended to be a complete and exclusive statement of the agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein. There are no restrictions, promises, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings relating to such subject matter, other than those set forth or referred to herein. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings between the parties hereto with respect to such subject matter.

(j) Further Assurances. Each party hereto shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all such further acts and things and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents as any other party hereto reasonably may request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(k) Construction. The Company and the Participant acknowledge that each of them has had the benefit of legal counsel of its own choice and has been afforded an opportunity to review this Agreement with its legal counsel and that this Agreement shall be construed as if jointly drafted by the Company and the Participant.

(l) Unfunded Status of Award. Except upon the issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement, any rights of the Participant under the Plan and this Agreement shall be those of a general unsecured creditor of the Company, and neither the Participant nor the Participant's permitted transferees or estate shall have any other interest in any assets of the Company or its subsidiaries by virtue of the Plan or this Agreement.

(m) Plan Governs. This Award is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Plan. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall govern.

(n) No Employment Rights. Nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall confer upon the Participant any right to continue in the Service of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any of its subsidiaries to terminate the employment or other service relationship of the Participant for any reason or no reason at any time.

(o) No Rights as Stockholder. The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder with respect to the shares subject to this Award until shares of Common Stock are delivered to the Participant pursuant to this Agreement.

(p) Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may, in its sole discretion: (i) deliver any documents related to the Award by electronic means or (ii) request the Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive all documentation applicable to the Award by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through an on-line (and/or voice activated) system established and maintained by the Company or a third party vendor designated by the Company. If the Participant does not accept this Award in the manner designated by the Company not later than 90 days after the Grant Date above (or within 90 days of the electronic notification of such Grant, whichever occurs later) this Award may be rendered void and without effect.

(q) Data Privacy. The Participant acknowledges and consents to the collection, use, processing and transfer of personal Data (defined below) as described in this subsection. The Company and its affiliates hold certain personal information about the Participant, including the Participant's name, home address, personal telephone number, email address, date of birth, social security number or other employee identification number, salary, nationality, job title, information regarding Shares held or equivalent benefits awarded, canceled, purchased, vested, unvested or outstanding in the Participant's favor, for the purpose of managing and administering the Plan ("Data"). The Company and its affiliates may transfer Data amongst themselves as necessary for the purpose of implementation, administration and management of the Participant's participation in the Plan, and the Company and its affiliates may each further transfer Data to any third parties assisting the Company or any such related entity in the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. The Participant acknowledges that the transferors and transferees of such Data may be located anywhere in the world and hereby authorizes each of them to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the purposes of implementing, administering and managing the Participant's participation in the Plan, including any transfer of such Data as may be required for the administration of the Plan and/or the subsequent holding of Shares on the Participant's behalf to a broker or other third party with whom the Participant may elect to deposit any Shares acquired under the Plan (whether pursuant to the Award or otherwise).

**Exhibit 10.19**

**ALBERTSONS COMPANIES, INC.**
**2020 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN**

**RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT**

Albertsons Companies, Inc. (the "Company"), pursuant to the Albertsons Companies, Inc. 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), hereby grants to the Participant named below an Award of Restricted Stock Units. Unless otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used in this Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (the "Agreement"), which includes the Notice of Grant (the "Notice of Grant") and Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant, attached hereto as Exhibit A (including the Appendix), shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

**NOTICE OF GRANT**

| | |
|---|---|
| Participant: | #Participant Name# |
| Grant Date: | #Grant Date# |
| Award Term: | 2024-2026 |

Target Number of Restricted Stock Units:

| Fiscal Year: | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Target Number: | #Vest Qty 1# | #Vest Qty 2# | #Vest Qty 3# |

Vesting Schedule: See the Appendix to Exhibit A, attached hereto

The Participant and the Company agree that this Award of Restricted Stock Units is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, including the Terms and Conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Grant, attached hereto as Exhibit A, all of which are incorporated into this Agreement.

ALBERTSONS COMPANIES, INC.

By: _____
Name: Tom Moriarty
Title: EVP, General Counsel & Chief Policy Officer

PARTICIPANT:

_____
#Participant Name#

## EXHIBIT A

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT

1. Grant. The Company hereby grants to the individual named in the Notice of Grant (the "Participant") the right to be awarded Restricted Stock Units in respect of each Fiscal Year during the Award Term, subject to all of the terms and conditions in this Agreement and the Plan.

2. Awarding and Vesting. The Participant shall be awarded and become vested in the Restricted Stock Units subject to the Award as set forth on the Appendix.

3. Section 409A Compliance. To the extent the Award constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), then (a) this Agreement is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the Restricted Stock Units subject to this Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with this intent; and (b) if the Participant is a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code at the time of the Participant's Termination of Service, then solely to the extent necessary to comply with Section 409A of the Code, no shares of Common Stock shall be delivered in respect of any Restricted Stock Units until the date that is six months following the date of the Participant's Termination of Service or, if earlier, the Participant's death.

4. Taxes. The Company shall have the power and the right to require the Participant to remit to the Company the amount necessary to satisfy federal, state, provincial and local taxes, domestic or foreign, required by law or regulation to be withheld, and to deduct or withhold shares of Common Stock (or, as applicable, the number of Restricted Stock Units in the Participant's Account) deliverable under the Award to satisfy such withholding obligation. Unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee, the Company shall withhold a number of shares of Common Stock (or, as applicable, the number of Restricted Stock Units in the Participant's Account) equal in value to the amount necessary to satisfy federal, state, provincial and local taxes, domestic or foreign, required by law or regulation to be withheld. The amount withheld shall be the amount necessary to satisfy the Participant's tax liability up to the maximum expected tax liability, provided that such withholding does not result in adverse tax or accounting consequences to the Company.

5. General.

(a) Amendments. No amendment, suspension or termination of this Agreement shall materially and adversely affect the rights of the Participant under this Agreement without the consent of the Participant.

(b) Notices. Any notice or other communication required or which may be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (i) on the date of

transmission, if delivered by facsimile or electronic mail, (ii) on the date of delivery, if delivered by hand, (iii) on the first business day following the date of mailing, if sent by a nationally recognized overnight express mail service, or (iv) on the fourth business day after the date of mailing, if sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, as follows:

(i) If to the Company, to:

Albertsons Companies, Inc.
250 Parkcenter Blvd.
Boise, ID 83706
Attention: Executive Vice President, Chief Human Resources Officer

With a copy to: General Counsel

(ii) If to the Participant, to the address listed in the personnel records of the Company.

(c) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors and permitted assigns. The Participant may not assign any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Company.

(d) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(e) Descriptive Headings, Etc. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning of terms contained herein. Unless the context of this Agreement otherwise requires: (i) words of any gender shall be deemed to include each other gender; (ii) words using the singular or plural number shall also include the plural or singular number, respectively; (iii) the words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement, and Section and paragraph references are to the Sections and paragraphs of this Agreement unless otherwise specified; (iv) the word “including” and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall mean “including, without limitation,” unless otherwise specified; (v) “or” is not exclusive; and (vi) provisions apply to successive events and transactions.

(f) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or unenforceable by any court of law in any jurisdiction, the remaining provisions hereof and thereof shall be severable and enforceable in accordance with their terms, and all provisions shall remain enforceable in any other jurisdiction.

(g) Choice of Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without reference to the principles of conflicts of laws, and to applicable federal laws. The parties agree that any legal claim arising from or related to this Agreement that may be pursued in a court of law shall be pursued exclusively in a court of competent subject matter jurisdiction located Idaho, and the parties consent to the personal jurisdiction of the courts located in Idaho and waive all objections to same (based on convenience, cost, location of witnesses or evidence, or otherwise); provided, however, that if for any reason personal jurisdiction cannot be maintained over a party in accordance with the forgoing choice of venue clause then it shall not apply.

(h) Waiver of Jury Trial. THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LITIGATION IN ANY COURT WITH RESPECT TO, IN CONNECTION WITH, OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE VALIDITY, INTERPRETATION OR ENFORCEMENT HEREOF. THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE THAT THIS SECTION IS A SPECIFIC AND MATERIAL ASPECT OF THIS AGREEMENT AND WOULD NOT ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT IF THIS SECTION WERE NOT PART OF THIS AGREEMENT.

(i) Entire Agreement. This Agreement is intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement and intended to be a complete and exclusive statement of the agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein. There are no restrictions, promises, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings relating to such subject matter, other than those set forth or referred to herein. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings between the parties hereto with respect to such subject matter.

(j) Further Assurances. Each party hereto shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all such further acts and things and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents as any other party hereto reasonably may request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(k) Construction. The Company and the Participant acknowledge that each of them has had the benefit of legal counsel of its own choice and has been afforded an opportunity to review this Agreement with its legal counsel and that this Agreement shall be construed as if jointly drafted by the Company and the Participant.

(l) Unfunded Status of Award. Except upon the issuance of shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement, any rights of the Participant under the Plan and this Agreement shall be those of a general unsecured creditor of the Company, and neither the Participant nor the Participant's permitted transferees or estate shall have any other interest in any assets of the Company or its subsidiaries by virtue of the Plan or this Agreement.

(m) Plan Governs. This Award is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Plan. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall govern.

(n) No Employment Rights. Nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall confer upon the Participant any right to continue in the Service of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any of its subsidiaries to terminate the employment or other service relationship of the Participant for any reason or no reason at any time.

(o) No Rights as Stockholder. The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder with respect to the shares subject to this Award until shares of Common Stock are delivered to the Participant pursuant to this Agreement.

(p) Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may, in its sole discretion: (i) deliver any documents related to the Award by electronic means or (ii) request the Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive all documentation applicable to the Award by electronic delivery and to participate in the Plan through an on-line (and/or voice activated) system established and maintained by the Company or a third party vendor designated by the Company. If the Participant does not accept this Award in the manner designated by the Company not later than 90 days after the Grant Date above (or within 90 days of the electronic notification of such Grant, whichever occurs later) this Award may be rendered void and without effect.

(q) Data Privacy. The Participant acknowledges and consents to the collection, use, processing and transfer of personal Data (defined below) as described in this subsection. The Company and its affiliates hold certain personal information about the Participant, including the Participant's name, home address, personal telephone number, email address, date of birth, social security number or other employee identification number, salary, nationality, job title, information regarding Shares held or equivalent benefits awarded, canceled, purchased, vested, unvested or outstanding in the Participant's favor, for the purpose of managing and administering the Plan ("Data"). The Company and its affiliates may transfer Data amongst themselves as necessary for the purpose of implementation, administration and management of the Participant's participation in the Plan, and the Company and its affiliates may each further transfer Data to any third parties assisting the Company or any such related entity in the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. The Participant acknowledges that the transferors and transferees of such Data may be located anywhere in the world and hereby authorizes each of them to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer the Data, in electronic or other form, for the purposes of implementing, administering and managing the Participant's participation in the Plan, including any transfer of such Data as may be required for the administration of the Plan and/or the subsequent holding of Shares on the Participant's behalf to a broker or other third party with whom the Participant may elect to deposit any Shares acquired under the Plan (whether pursuant to the Award or otherwise).

## APPENDIX

1. Definitions.

"Accrual Factor" means, with respect to a Fiscal Year, a number equal to the product of (i) the EPS Accrual Percentage (as determined in accordance with Section 2(a)) and (ii) the ROIC Modifier (as determined in accordance with Section 2(b)).

"Accrued RSUs" means the Restricted Stock Units credited to the Participant's RSU Account in accordance with this Appendix.

"Cause" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan.

"Change in Control Period" means the 24-month period following a Change in Control.

"Competitive Activity" means the Participant's engagement, directly or indirectly, as principal, agent, independent contractor, consultant, director, officer, employee, employer, advisor, stockholder, partner, member or in any other individual or representative capacity whatsoever, whether paid or unpaid, either for the Participant's own benefit or the benefit of any other person or entity, other than on behalf of the Company, to organize, establish, own, operate, manage, control, engage in, participate in, invest in, permit the Participant's name to be used by, act as a consultant or advisor to, render services for (alone or in association with any person, firm, corporation or business organization), or otherwise assist any person or entity that engages in or owns, invests in, operates, manages or controls any venture or enterprise which engages or proposes to engage in (i) the business conducted by the Company or any of its subsidiaries on the date of the Participant's Termination of Service in the geographic locations where the Company or any of its subsidiaries engage in such business or (ii) any business which, to the Participant's knowledge, the Company or any of its subsidiaries propose to engage in within the twelve (12) month period following the date of the Participant's Termination of Service in the geographic locations where the Company or any of its subsidiaries propose to engage in such business.

"Closed Fiscal Year" means a Fiscal Year in the Award Term that has ended.

"Disability" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Plan.

"Early Retirement" means, prior to the Participant's attainment of age 62, the Participant's Termination of Service for any reason, other than for Cause, death or Disability, on or after the Participant's (i) attainment of age 55 and (ii) completion of 10 years of continuous service with the Company or any of its subsidiaries. The Participant's years of service shall be determined by the Committee in accordance with predetermined, nondiscretionary rules established by the Company.

"EPS" means, with respect to a particular Fiscal Year, the Company's Adjusted Net Income Per Class A Common Share, as defined in the Company's Form 10-K for such Fiscal

Year, as consistently applied to each Fiscal Year and in a manner determined and approved by the Committee within a reasonable time period following the commencement of the Fiscal Year.

"EPS Goal" means, with respect to a particular Fiscal Year, a target amount of EPS to be achieved by the Company during such Fiscal Year, as set by the Committee in its sole discretion.

"Final Date" means the final day of the third Fiscal Year of the Award Term.

"Fiscal Year" means a fiscal year of the Company (excluding fiscal years of less than 12 months).

"Good Reason" has the meaning set forth in the Participant's written employment agreement with the Company, if any. If the participant does not have a written employment agreement with the Company that defines such term, then this definition, and the corresponding provision set forth in Section 6(c) of this Appendix, is inapplicable to the Participant.

"Normal Retirement" means the Participant's Termination of Service for any reason, other than for Cause, death or Disability, on or after the Participant's attainment of age 62, and forbearance from engaging in any work or activity that would constitute Competitive Activity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Participant's primary place of employment or services as of the Participant's Termination of Service is California, North Dakota, Oklahoma or any state that prohibits the enforcement of post-employment non-competition agreements, the Participant's engaging in any work or activity that would constitute Competitive Activity after the Participant's Termination of Service shall not cause the Participant to fail to qualify for Normal Retirement.

"Open Fiscal Year" means each Fiscal Year in the Award Term that has commenced but not yet ended or has not yet commenced.

"ROIC" means, with respect to a particular Fiscal Year, the Company's return on invested capital for a Fiscal Year, determined by dividing (i) the Company's adjusted operating profit for such Fiscal Year, by (ii) the Company's average invested capital for such Fiscal Year. For purposes of the calculation of ROIC, the Company's adjusted operating profit for a Fiscal Year shall exclude certain items included in the Company's U.S. GAAP operating profit that management does not consider in assessing core performance in addition to adjustments for LIFO charges (credits), depreciation and amortization and rent to the Company's U.S. GAAP operating profit for the Fiscal Year. For purposes of the calculation of ROIC, the Company's average invested capital for a Fiscal Year shall be calculated as the sum of (i) the average of the Company's total assets, (ii) the average LIFO reserve, (iii) the average accumulated depreciation and amortization; minus (i) the average taxes receivable, (ii) the average trade accounts payable, (iii) the average accrued salaries and wages, (iv) the average other current liabilities, excluding accrued income taxes and (v) certain other adjustments as appropriately determined. ROIC shall be consistently applied to each Fiscal Year and approved by the Committee within a reasonable time period following the commencement of the Fiscal Year.

"ROIC Goal" means, with respect to a particular Fiscal Year, a target amount of ROIC to be achieved by the Company during such Fiscal Year, as set by the Committee in its sole discretion.

"RSU Account" means an unfunded bookkeeping account, notionally established on behalf of the Participant, that will be credited with any Accrued RSUs pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

"Target Number" means, with respect to a particular Fiscal Year, the target number of Restricted Stock Units in respect of such Fiscal Year specified in the Notice of Grant.

2. Performance Criteria. At the end of each Fiscal Year of the Award Term, the Participant's RSU Account shall be credited with that number of Accrued RSUs equal to the Target Number for such Fiscal Year multiplied by the Accrual Factor for such Fiscal Year.

(a) EPS Accrual Percentage. The "EPS Accrual Percentage" for a particular Fiscal Year shall be determined as indicated in the table below by comparing the Company's EPS for such Fiscal Year to the EPS Goal for such Fiscal Year (expressed as a percentage):

| **Attainment of EPS Goal (EPS/EPS Goal)** | **EPS Accrual Percentage** |
|---|---|
| Less than 70% | 0% |
| 70% | 50% |
| 100% | 100% |
| Greater than or equal to 120% | 160% |

If the Company's EPS for a Fiscal Year as compared to the EPS Goal for such Fiscal Year falls between the percentiles specified in the table above, the EPS Accrual Percentage for such Fiscal Year shall be determined on a straight-line interpolated basis. In no event shall the EPS Accrual Percentage for a Fiscal Year be more than 160%.

(b) ROIC Modifier. The "ROIC Modifier" for a particular Fiscal Year shall be determined as indicated in the table below by comparing the Company's ROIC for such Fiscal Year to the ROIC Goal for such Fiscal Year (expressed as a percentage):

| **Attainment of ROIC Goal (ROIC/ROIC Goal)** | **ROIC Modifier** |
|---|---|
| Less than or equal to 89% | 75% |
| Greater than 89% but less than 107% | 100% |
| Greater than or equal to 107% | 125% |

In no event shall the ROIC Modifier for a Fiscal Year be more than 125%.

3. Dividend Equivalent Rights. If the Company declares and pays a cash dividend on the shares of Common Stock, the Participant's RSU Account will be credited with an additional number of Accrued RSUs equal to: (a) the product of (i) the number of Accrued RSUs in the Participant's RSU Account (including additional Accrued RSUs previously credited to the Participant's RSU Account in accordance with this Section 3) for which shares of Common Stock have not been delivered to the Participant as of the dividend payment date, and (ii) the amount of the cash dividend paid per share of Common Stock; divided by (b) the Fair Market Value (which shall be equal to the closing price) of a share of Common Stock on the dividend payment date. Each additional Accrued RSU credited to the Participant's RSU Account pursuant to this Section 3 shall be subject to the same terms, conditions and restrictions as the underlying Accrued RSUs to which such additional Accrued RSU relates.

4. Termination of Service.

(a) If the Participant incurs a Termination of Service prior to the Final Date other than due to Participant's death, Disability, Early Retirement or Normal Retirement, the entire Award, including any Accrued RSUs credited to the Participant's RSU Account in respect of any Completed Fiscal Year, shall be immediately forfeited by the Participant and cancelled, without the payment of consideration.

(b) If the Participant incurs a Termination of Service due to the Participant's death or Disability:

(i) the Participant's RSU Account shall be immediately credited with that number of Accrued RSUs equal to the Target Number in respect of each Open Fiscal Year; and

(ii) the Participant shall not be entitled to have any additional Accrued RSUs credited to the Participant's RSU Account in respect of the Award Term or under this Agreement.

(c) If the Participant incurs a Termination of Service that qualifies as an Early Retirement:

(i) at the end of the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs, the Participant's RSU Account shall be credited with that number of Accrued RSUs equal to the product of (A) that number of Accrued RSUs, calculated pursuant to Section 2 of this Appendix, which would have been credited to the Participant's RSU Account for the Open Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs, and (B) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days elapsed in the period beginning on the first day of the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs and ending on the date the Participant's Early Retirement occurs and the denominator of which is the number of days in the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs; and

(ii) the Participant shall not be entitled to have any additional Accrued RSUs credited to the Participant's RSU Account in respect of the Award Term or under this Agreement.

(d) If the Participant incurs a Termination of Service that qualifies as a Normal Retirement, at the end of each Open Fiscal Year, the Participant's RSU Account shall be credited with that number of Accrued RSUs, calculated pursuant to Section 2 of this Appendix which would have been credited to the Participant's RSU Account in respect of such Open Fiscal Year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of the Participant's death following the Participant's Normal Retirement but prior to the Final Date, the Participant's RSU Account shall be credited with that number of Accrued RSUs equal to the Target Number in respect of each Open Fiscal Year (determined as of the date of the Participant's death) and the Participant shall not be entitled to have any additional Accrued RSUs credited to the Participant's RSU Account in respect of the Award Term or under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 4(d) to the contrary, if the Participant engages in work or other activity that causes the Participant to no longer qualify for Normal Retirement treatment (such as Competitive Activity) following the Participant's Termination of Service, (i) with respect to a Participant who is otherwise eligible for Early Retirement (i.e., age 62 or older with 10 years of service), they will be eligible for Early Retirement treatment, and (ii) otherwise, the Participant will no longer be qualified to receive and retain any portion of the Award that has not yet vested as of the date the Participant engages in activity that causes the Participant to no longer qualify for Normal Retirement. The Participant must immediately provide notice to the Company as set forth in Section 5(b) of the Agreement if the Participant engages in Competitive Activity.

5. Award Settlement. Subject to Section 3 of the Agreement, as soon as reasonably practicable following the applicable settlement date, but in no event later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the Fiscal Year in which the applicable settlement date occurs, the Company shall deliver to the Participant one share of Common Stock for each Accrued RSU in the Participant's RSU Account (with any fractional shares of Common Stock being rounded to the nearest whole share of Common Stock), to the extent not otherwise forfeited or cancelled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (provided, that, if the Award is considered "nonqualified deferred compensation" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), delivery of such Common Stock shall be within the calendar year in which the applicable settlement date occurs). For purposes of this Section 5, the applicable settlement date shall be the Final Date, provided, however, if the Participant incurs a Termination of Service due to the Participant's death or Disability, the applicable settlement date shall be the Participant's Termination of Service.

6. Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything in this Appendix to the contrary, if a Change in Control occurs during the Award Term:

(a) Upon such Change in Control, the Participant's RSU Account shall immediately be credited with a number of Accrued RSUs equal to the Target Number in respect of each Open Fiscal Year as of the date of the Change in Control and thereafter Participant shall

not be entitled to have any additional Accrued RSUs credited to the Participant's RSU Account in respect of the Award Term or under this Agreement.

(b) If, during a Change in Control Period, the Participant incurs a Termination of Service by the Company without Cause, the Participant shall become fully vested in any portion of the Award that has not yet vested (to the extent not previously forfeited or cancelled) immediately upon such Termination of Service by the Company.

(c) To the extent the Participant has an employment agreement with the Company that defines Good Reason, if the Participant resigns for Good Reason, the Participant shall become fully vested in any portion of the Award that has not yet vested (to the extent not previously forfeited or cancelled) immediately upon such Termination of Service.

(d) If, prior to the Change in Control, the Participant has incurred a Termination of Service which qualifies as an Early Retirement, then to the extent such Change in Control occurs in the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs:

(i) the Participant's RSU Account shall immediately be credited with that number of Accrued RSUs equal to the product of (i) the Target Number for the Open Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs, and (B) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days elapsed in the period beginning on the first day of the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs and ending on the date the Participant's Early Retirement occurs and the denominator of which is the number of days in the Fiscal Year in which the Participant's Early Retirement occurs; and

(ii) the Participant shall not be entitled to have any additional Accrued RSUs credited to the Participant's RSU Account in respect of the Award Term or under this Agreement.

(e) If, prior to the Change in Control, the Participant has incurred a Termination of Service which qualifies as a Normal Retirement, upon such Change in Control, the Participant's RSU Account shall immediately be credited with a number of Accrued RSUs equal to the Target Number in respect of each Open Fiscal Year as of the date of the Change in Control and thereafter the Participant shall not be entitled to have any additional Accrued RSUs credited to the Participant's RSU Account in respect of the Award Term or under this Agreement.

(f) Subject to Section 3 of this Agreement and Section 13(b) of the Plan, as soon as reasonably practicable following the applicable settlement date, but in no event later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the Fiscal Year in which the applicable settlement date occurs, the Company shall deliver to the Participant one share of Common Stock for each Accrued RSU in the Participant's RSU Account (with any fractional shares of Common Stock being rounded to the nearest whole share of Common Stock), to the extent not otherwise forfeited or cancelled pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (provided, that, if the Award is considered "nonqualified deferred compensation" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), delivery of such Common Stock shall be within the calendar year in which the applicable

settlement date occurs). For purposes of this Section 6(f), the applicable settlement date shall be the Final Date, provided, however, if the Participant incurs a Termination of Service during a Change in Control Period, the applicable Settlement Date shall be date of the Participant's Termination of Service.

7. Termination of Service for Cause. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, upon the Participant's Termination of Service by the Company for Cause, the entire Award, including any Accrued RSUs in the Participant's RSU Account, shall be immediately forfeited by the Participant and cancelled, without the payment of consideration.

**Exhibit 21.1**

**ALBERTSONS COMPANIES, INC.**

SCHEDULE OF SUBSIDIARIES

The following is a list of all the Company's subsidiaries, excluding twenty-eight (28) companies, which are not listed because they: (i) are not actively conducting business; (ii) are maintained solely for the purpose of holding licenses; (iii) hold no assets; or (iv) are less than majority owned.

AB Management Services Corp. (DE)
Ink Holdings, LLC (DE)
Albertsons Safeway LLC and its subsidiaries (DE)
- Albertson's LLC and its subsidiaries: (DE)
  - ABS Real Estate Holdings LLC and its subsidiaries: (DE)
    - ABS Mezzanine III LLC and its subsidiaries: (DE)
      - ABS CA-GL LLC (DE)
      - ABS CA-O DC1 LLC (DE)
      - ABS CA-O DC2 LLC (DE)
      - ABS CA-O LLC (DE)
      - ABS ID-GL LLC (DE)
      - ABS ID-O DC LLC (DE)
      - ABS ID-O LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
        - Warm Springs Development, LLC and its subsidiary: (ID)
          - Warm Springs & 10th LLC (ID)
      - ABS MT-GL LLC (DE)
      - ABS MT-O LLC (DE)
      - ABS NV-GL LLC (DE)
      - ABS NV-O LLC (DE)
      - ABS OR-GL LLC (DE)
      - ABS OR-O DC LLC (DE)
      - ABS OR-O LLC (DE)
      - ABS Surplus-O LLC (DE)
      - ABS UT-GL LLC (DE)
      - ABS UT-O DC LLC (DE)
      - ABS UT-O LLC (DE)
      - ABS WA-GL LLC (DE)
      - ABS WA-O LLC (DE)
      - ABS WY-GL LLC (DE)
      - ABS WY-O LLC (DE)
    - ABS Real Estate Company LLC (DE)
    - ABS Real Estate Investor Holdings LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
      - ABS Mezzanine I LLC and its subsidiaries: (DE)
        - ABS DFW Investor LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
          - ABS DFW Lease Investor LLC (DE)
        - ABS FLA Investor LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
          - ABS FLA Lease Investor LLC (DE)
        - ABS RM Investor LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
          - ABS RM Lease Investor LLC (DE)
        - ABS SW Investor LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)

ABS SW Lease Investor LLC (DE)
ABS TX Investor LP and its subsidiaries: (TX)

ASP SW Investor LLC (DE)
ABS Real Estate Owner Holdings LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
ABS FLA Lease Owner LLC (DE)
ASP NoCal Lease Owner LLC (DE)
Albertson's Liquors, Inc. (WY)
Albertson’s Stores Sub Holdings LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
AB Acquisition LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
Albertson’s Stores Sub LLC (DE)
American Food and Drug LLC and its subsidiaries: (DE)
American Stores Properties LLC (DE)
Jewel Osco Southwest LLC (IL)
Sunrich Mercantile LLC (CA)
American Stores Realty Company, LLC (DE)
Fresh Holdings LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
Extreme LLC and its subsidiaries: (DE)
Newco Investments, LLC (DE)
NHI Investment Partners, LP (DE)
Good Spirits LLC (TX)
Malin Acquisitions, LLC (DE)
Spirit Acquisition Holdings LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
United Supermarkets, L.L.C. and its subsidiaries: (TX)
LLano Logistics, Inc. (DE)
USM Manufacturing L.L.C. (TX)
Safeway Inc. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
Association of Unit Owners Safeway Beretania (HI)
Better Living Brands LLC (DE)
Casa Ley Services, Inc. (DE)
Cayam Energy, LLC (DE)
DineInFresh, LLC (DE)
Divario Ventures LLC (DE)
Dominick’s Supermarkets, LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
Dominick’s Finer Foods, LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
Dominick’s Finer Foods, Inc. of Illinois (IL)
Eureka Land Management LLC and its subsidiary: (WA)
Eureka Development LLC (WA)
GFM Holdings I, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
GFM Holdings LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
Genuardi’s Family Markets LP (DE)
JA Procurement LLC (DE)
Lehua Insurance Company, Inc. (HI)
Lucerne Foods, Inc. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
Eating Right LLC (DE)
Lucerne Dairy Products LLC (DE)
Lucerne North America LLC (DE)
O Organics LLC (DE)
Milford Insurance Brokerage Services, Inc. (DE)
NAI Holdings GP LLC (DE)
New Albertsons L.P. and its subsidiaries: (DE)

ABS Finance Co., Inc. (DE)
Albertsons Companies Specialty Care, LLC (DE)
American Stores Company, LLC and its subsidiaries: (DE)
American Drug Stores LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
American Partners, L.P. (IN)
American Procurement and Logistics Company LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
APLC Procurement, Inc. (UT)
ASC Media Services, Inc. and its subsidiary: (UT)
U.S. Satellite Corporation (UT)
ASP Realty, LLC (DE)
Beryl American Corporation (VT)
Jewel Companies, Inc. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
Acme Markets, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
Giant of Salisbury, Inc. (MD)
Jewel Food Stores, Inc. and its subsidiary: (OH)
Jetco Properties, Inc. (DE)
Lucky Stores LLC (OH)
Scolari's Stores LLC (CA)
Medcart Specialty Care, LLC (DE)
NAI Saturn Eastern LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
Collington Services LLC (DE)
SSM Holdings Company and its subsidiary: (DE)
Shaw's Supermarkets, Inc. and its subsidiaries: (MA)
28 Pond Street Realty, LLC (NH)
300 Main Street Realty, LLC (NH)
360 Chauncy Street Realty Trust (MA)
675 Randolph Realty Trust (MA)
693 Randolph Avenue LLC (MA)
739 Realty Trust (MA)
861 Edgell Road LLC (MA)
99 Water Street LLC (MA)
Adrian Realty Trust (MA)
Border Street Realty Trust (MA)
BP Realty, LLC (MA)
CH Project LLC (MA)
Clifford W. Perham, Inc. (ME)
Gorham Markets, LLC (NH)
Hayward Street Investment Trust and its subsidiary: (MA)
DLS Realty Trust (MA)
Heath Street, LLC (MA)
HNHP Realty, LLC (NH)
K&J Realty Trust (MA)
Keene Realty Trust (NH)
LRT Realty Trust (MA)
Mashpee Realty LLC (MA)
Michael's Realty Trust and its subsidiary: (MA)
EP Realty LLC (MA)
Milford Realty LLC (MA)
MK Investments LLC (MA)
PNHP Realty LLC (NH)
Shaw's Realty Co. and its subsidiary: (ME)

Arles, LLC (NH)
Shaw's Realty Trust and its subsidiary: (MA)
Galway Realty Trust (MA)
SNH Realty, LLC (MA)
SRA REALTY LLC (MA)
Star Markets Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiary: (MA)
Star Markets Company, Inc. (MA)
WP Properties, LLC (RI)
Wildcat Acquisition Holdings LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
Vons REIT, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
Wildcat Markets Opco LLC (DE)
Oakland Property Brokerage Inc. (DE)
Pak 'N Save, Inc. (CA)
Paradise Development LLC and its subsidiaries: (WA)
Paradise Real Property LLC and its subsidiary: (WA)
Boulder Investco LLC (DE)
Randall's Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
Randall's Finance Company, Inc. (DE)
Randall's Food Markets, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
Randall's Food & Drugs LP and its subsidiary: (DE)
Randall's Management Company, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
Randall's Beverage Company, Inc. (TX)
Randall's Investments, Inc. (DE)
Retail Service Insights LLC (DE)
Safeway #0638 Exchange, LLC (OR)
Safeway Australia Holdings, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Canada Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
Safeway New Canada, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
CSL IT Services ULC (formerly Canada Safeway Limited) and its subsidiary: (British Columbia)
Mealime Meal Plans ULC (British Columbia)
Safeway Corporate, Inc. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
Safeway Stores 67, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 68, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 69, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 70, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Dallas, Inc. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
Avia Partners, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 78, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 79, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 80, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 82, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 85, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 86, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 87, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 88, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 89, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 90, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 91, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 92, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 96, Inc. (DE)
Safeway Stores 97, Inc. (DE)

- Safeway Stores 98, Inc. (DE)
- Safeway Denver, Inc. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 44, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 45, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 46, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 47, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 48, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 49, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 50, Inc. (DE)
- Safeway Gift Cards, LLC (AZ)
- Safeway Holdings I, LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
  - GroceryWorks.com, LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
    - GroceryWorks.com Operating Company, LLC (DE)
- Safeway Leasing, Inc. (DE)
- Safeway Philtech Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
  - Safeway Philtech Inc. (Philippines)
- Safeway Realty LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
  - ACI Real Estate Holding I Company LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
    - ACI Real Estate Holding II Company LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
      - ACI Real Estate Company LLC and its subsidiaries: (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 102, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 103, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 106, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 109, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 110, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 112, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 118, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 119, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 120, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 121, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 122, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 123, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 126, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 127, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 132, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 134, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 135, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 136, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 137, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 143, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 147, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 148, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 153, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 154, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 155, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 157, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 158, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 159, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 160, LLC (DE)
        - ACI Real Estate SPE 161, LLC (DE)
- Safeway Richmond, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 58, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)

- Safelease, Inc. (DE)
- Safeway Select Gift Source, Inc. (DE)
- Safeway Southern California, Inc. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 18, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 26, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 28, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 31, Inc. (DE)
  - The Vons Companies, Inc. and its subsidiary: (MI)
    - Vons Sherman Oaks, LLC (OR)
- Safeway Stores 42, Inc. (DE)
- Safeway Stores 43, Inc. (DE)
- Safeway Supply, Inc. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
  - Consolidated Procurement Services, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 71, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 72, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 73, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 74, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 75, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 76, Inc. (DE)
  - Safeway Stores 77, Inc. (DE)
- Safeway Trucking, Inc. (DE)
- Saturn Development I, Inc. (DE)
- Saturn Development LLC (DE)
- SRG, Inc. (DE)
- SSI – AK Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiary: (DE)
  - Carr-Gottstein Foods Co. and its subsidiaries: (DE)
    - AOL Express, Inc. (AK)
    - APR Forwarders, Inc. (AK)
- Stoneridge Holdings, LLC and its subsidiary: (DE)
  - Safeway Health Inc. (DE)
- Taylor Properties, Inc. (DE)

**Exhibit 23.1**

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-239520 on Form S-8 of our reports dated April 22, 2024, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Albertsons Companies, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") and the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the 52 weeks ended February 24, 2024.

*/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP*

Boise, Idaho
April 22, 2024

Exhibit 31.1

**Certification of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant**

**to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Vivek Sankaran, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Albertsons Companies, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting, which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 22, 2024

/s/ Vivek Sankaran

Vivek Sankaran

*Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)*

Exhibit 31.2

**Certification of the Principal Financial Officer pursuant**

**to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Sharon McCollam, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Albertsons Companies, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting, which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 22, 2024

/s/ Sharon McCollam

Sharon McCollam

*President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)*

Exhibit 32.1

**Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350,**

**as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Albertsons Companies, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended February 24, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), each of the undersigned certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 22, 2024

/s/ Vivek Sankaran

Vivek Sankaran

Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Sharon McCollam

Sharon McCollam

President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

**Exhibit 97.1**

**ALBERTSONS COMPANIES, INC.**

**RESTATEMENT CLAWBACK POLICY**

Adopted October 17, 2023

This Restatement Clawback Policy (this "Policy") has been established and adopted by the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Albertsons Companies, Inc. (the "Company") and will be administered by the Compensation Committee (the "Committee") of the Board.

**Restatement Clawback Policy**

1. Name and Purpose. This Policy is intended to satisfy the Company's obligations pursuant to Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), Rule 10D-1 of the Exchange Act, and other applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"). All capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in Section 11 below.

2. Authority; Administration: This Policy shall be administered by the Committee, except as otherwise set forth herein. The Committee is authorized to administer, interpret, issue and revoke rules and construe this Policy and the terms hereof. In furtherance of this authority, the Committee is authorized to make all determinations advisable, appropriate, necessary or useful for the administration of this Policy, including any factual determinations and to correct any defect, ambiguity, omission or inconsistency in this Policy. Any interpretations, rules or determinations made by the Committee shall be final and binding on the Company and all affected individuals and need not be consistent or uniform with respect to each Executive Officer subject to this Policy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as set forth in Section 9 below, in no event may the Company accept an amount that is less than the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation in satisfaction of an Executive Officer's obligations hereunder.

3. Delegation; Cooperation: To the extent permitted by applicable law and policies of the Company, the Committee may authorize and delegate to any officer or employee of the Company or any subsidiary to take all actions necessary or appropriate to carry out the objectives, purpose and intent of this Policy. The Committee is directed to consult with the Board and the Audit Committee, as may be necessary or appropriate as to matters within the scope of each respective committee's responsibility and authority as set forth in the respective charter of the Committee and Audit Committee or as otherwise determined by the Board.

4. Subject Individuals. This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Executive Officers of the Company and, to the extent required by applicable law or guidance from the SEC or NYSE, their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

5. Clawback Requirement. The Company will recover, recoup, cancel or forfeit reasonably promptly the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation in the event that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement (the "Clawback Requirement") in accordance with the terms of this Policy.

6. Timing. The Clawback Requirement applies to all Incentive Compensation Received by an Executive Officer subject to this Policy:

   a. After beginning service as an Executive Officer of the Company;

b. Who served as an Executive Officer of the Company at any time during the performance period for a particular element of Incentive Compensation;

c. While the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association; and

d. During the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare an applicable Restatement.[1]

The Company's obligation to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not dependent on when or if the restated financial statements are filed.

7. Clawback Amount. The amount of Incentive Compensation that is subject to the Clawback Requirement ("Erroneously Awarded Compensation") is the amount of Incentive Compensation Received that exceeds the amount of Incentive Compensation that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated amounts, and must be computed without regard to any taxes paid by or on behalf of the Executive Officer on such Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

For Incentive Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the Restatement:

a. The amount must be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive Compensation was Received; and

b. The Company must maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation, as required, to the NYSE.

In making estimates, the Committee may reasonably rely on financial and/or valuation consultants and the advice of legal counsel.

8. Manner of Enforcement. Subject to Section 9 below, the Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion, the method, timing and manner for recovering Incentive Compensation in accordance with this Policy, which may include without limitation:

a. seeking recovery or reimbursement of any cash (including bonus or retention awards) and equity-based award made to the Executive Officer;

b. cancelling or offsetting against any contractually required or planned future cash (including bonus or retention awards) or equity-based awards made to the Executive Officer;

c. requiring the forfeiture of or cancelling any previously-granted or awarded cash (including bonus or retention awards) or equity-based awards made to the Executive Officer;

d. offsetting amounts paid in salary or commissions to the Executive Officer or director fees if the Executive Officer is serving as a director of the Company;

[1] In addition to these last three completed fiscal years, this Restatement Clawback Policy shall apply to any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years. However, a transition period between the last day of the Company's previous fiscal year end and the first day of its new fiscal year that comprises a period of nine to 12 months would be deemed a completed fiscal year.

e. offsetting, requiring the forfeiture of or cancelling amounts paid or to be paid in severance to the Executive Officer pursuant to any severance or similar policy of the Company;

f. forfeiture of or cancelling any dividend equivalents or dividend equivalent rights on any equity-based award;

g. forfeiture of deferred compensation, subject to compliance with Section 409A ("Section 409A") of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and regulations thereunder; and

h. any other manner or method authorized by applicable law, plan or contract as may be approved by the Committee in its sole discretion.

For the avoidance of doubt, any compensation paid or granted to any Executive Officer which is subject to the Clawback Requirement shall not trigger any "Good Reason" or similar provision under any plan, contract, employment agreement or other compensation arrangement between the Company and the Executive Officer.

9. Exceptions to the Clawback Requirement. The Company must recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation in compliance with this Policy except to the extent that the conditions in clauses (a), (b) or (c) set forth below are met, and the Committee, or in the absence of such a committee, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board, has made a determination that recovery would be impracticable.

a. The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered. Before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on expense of enforcement, the Company must make a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to the NYSE.

b. Recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022. Before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Company must obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the NYSE, that recovery would result in such a violation, and must provide such opinion to the NYSE.

c. Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Sections 401(a)(13) or 411(a) of the Code and regulations thereunder.

10. Disclosure in SEC Filings. The Company must file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of the Federal securities laws, including the disclosure required by the Exchange Act and any applicable SEC filings.

11. Definitions and Rules. Unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions and rules apply for purposes of this Policy:

a. "Executive Officer" means an current or former officer of the Company as defined in the rules promulgated under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, including the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company. Executive officers of the Company's parent(s) or subsidiaries are deemed executive officers of the Company if they perform such policy making functions for the Company. Policy-making function is not intended to include policy-making functions that are not significant. Identification of an executive officer for purposes of Section 303A.14 of the NYSE Listing Rules would include at a minimum executive officers identified by the Company pursuant to 17 CFR 229.401(b) (Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K).

b. "Financial Reporting Measure" means a measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measure that is derived wholly or in part from any such measure. Stock price and total shareholder return are also Financial Reporting Measures. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC.

c. "Incentive Compensation" means any compensation, cash or equity, that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.

d. "Restatement" means an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.

e. Incentive Compensation is deemed "Received" in the Company's fiscal period during which the financial reporting measure specified in the Incentive Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the incentive-based compensation occurs after the end of that period.

f. For purposes of determining the relevant recovery period, the date that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement is the earlier to occur of:

    i. The date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement; or

ii. The date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement.

12. Transition. This Policy shall apply to Incentive Compensation Received by Executive Officers on or after October 2, 2023.

13. Applicable Law. This Policy shall be governed by the laws of the state of Delaware excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Policy to the substantive law of another jurisdiction.

14. No Indemnification. Notwithstanding the terms of any (a) provision of the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (as amended, the "Certificate of Incorporation"), (b) Amended and Restated Bylaws ("Bylaws"), (c) indemnification agreement entered into with the Company by any Executive Officer or (d) insurance policy maintained by or on behalf of the Company for the benefit of the Company or any Executive Officer, the Company shall not indemnify or reimburse (or cause to be reimbursed through any existing or new compensation arrangement) any Executive Officer against the loss of any Incentive Compensation, including any payment or reimbursement for the cost of third-party insurance or other indemnification arrangement purchased by any Executive Officer to fund Clawback Requirements under this Policy.

15. Actions in Furtherance of Policy: Subject to requirements of the (a) laws of the state of Delaware, (b) the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Company and (c) any other applicable policy of the Company each individual who is or shall have been a member of the Board or the Committee shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company against and from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action taken under this Policy and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in settlement thereof. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such individuals may be entitled as a matter of law or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless. The Board or Committee may engage such compensation consultants, external legal advisors, accountants and other advisors as it shall deem desirable from time to time, at the cost and expense of the Company, in each case in accordance with applicable law and the terms of this Policy, to assist the Board or Committee in carrying out the terms of this Policy or making any determination under this Policy, including the calculation of Incentive Compensation subject to the Clawback Requirement.

16. Amendment, Termination: The Board may amend, modify or supplement any provision of this Policy at any time and from time to time in its sole discretion. The Board shall amend the Policy, to take effect retroactively or otherwise, as deemed necessary or advisable for the purpose of conforming this Policy to any applicable

law or any rules, standards or interpretations adopted by a national securities exchange on which the Company's securities are listed.

17. Non-Exclusivity: This Policy shall not be construed as creating any limitations on the power of the Board or Committee to adopt such other clawback or recoupment compensation policies, agreements or arrangements as it may deem desirable for any individual or enable the Company to pursue any remedies or rights that may be available to the Company under applicable law to recoup or clawback compensation of any type.

18. Code Section 409A. No otherwise permitted clawback, forfeiture or offset may be made against a "nonqualified deferred compensation plan" (as defined in Section 409A to the extent such offset would cause adverse tax consequences under Section 409A. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the Company does not guarantee and is not responsible for any particular tax result associated with actions required or permitted by this Policy.